

WISE-DeviceOn

IoT Device Operation Management

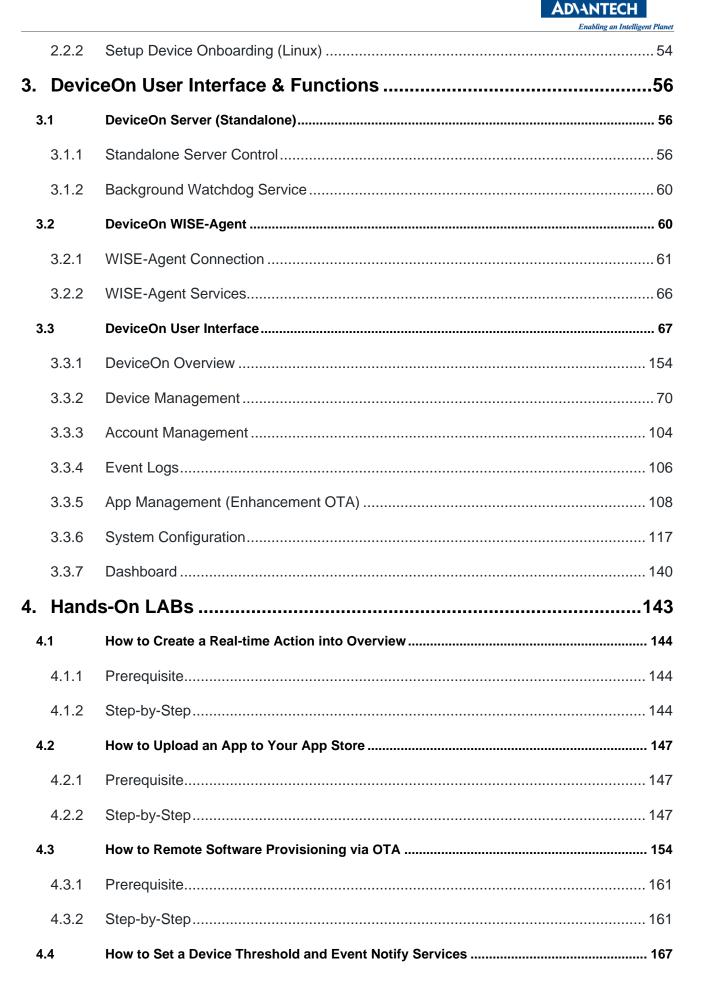
User Manual English v-1.0.18

Revision History

Date	Version	Author	Reviewer	Description
2019-12-16	1.0.5	Sophiroth Wang		First version released
2019-12-10	1.0.5	Sephiroth.Wang		Section 1, 2, 3, 4.4, 6, 7
2019-12-23	1.0.5	Alex.Shao	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.5
2019-12-27	1.0.5	Terry.Lu	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 5.1
2020-01-10	1.0.5	Wunhuei.Liou	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 5.3
2020-02-03	1.0.6	Sephiroth.Wang		Section 6.7, 6.8, 6.9
2020-02-10	1.0.6	MingWei.Tasi	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 4.6
2020-02-12	1.0.6	Sephiroth.Wang		Section 6.10
2020-03-11	1.0.6	Scott.Chang	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 6.3
				Add Section 6.8, and move 6.8-> 6.9, 6.9-
2020-03-25	1.0.7	Sephiroth.Wang		>6.10
				Add Section 7.2
				Change wallpaper on first page
2020-04-01	1.0.8	Sephiroth.Wang		Add new log mechanism on Section 6.6
				Add Section 4.7 for device provisioning.
2020-04-06	1.0.9	Alex.Shao	Sephiroth.Wang	Section 2.1.4
2020-04-10	1.0.10	Daniel.Hung	Sephiroth.Wang	Add plugin development on RISC (Section
2020-04-10	1.0.10	Daniei.Hung	Sephiroth.wang	5.1.4)
				Add plugin development on Android
2020-04-21	1.0.11	Listzt.Kao	Sephiroth.Wang	(Section 5.1.5)
				Modify WISE-DeviceOn -> WISE-DeviceOn
2020-09-02	1.0.12	Sephiroth.Wang		Review all document and update new user
2020 05 02	1.0.12	Sephilotit.Wang		interface for v-4.2.3
2020-09-09	1.0.13	Sephiroth.Wang		Add Telegram, Teams, Slack Notification
2020 05 05	1.0.15	Septimotiti.Walig		Service (4.3.5 ~ 4.3.7)
2020-09-22	1.0.14	Sephiroth.Wang		Add Linux Agent Onboarding and Re-adjust
2020 05 22	1.0.14	Sephilotit.Wally		catalog.
2020-10-27	1.0.15	Sephiroth.Wang		Remove data flow on FAQ and Update HTTPs
2020 10 27	1.0.10	Septimotilitiding		for WebSocket.
2021-01-26	1.0.16	Sephiroth.Wang		Refactor document for v-4.3.3 released
2021-10-13	1.0.17	Sephiroth.Wang		Refactor document for v-4.4.2 released
2022-01-24	1.0.18	Sephiroth.Wang		Refactor document for v-4.5.2 released

Table of Contents

Revisior	ו History	1
Table of	Contents	2
1. Intro	duction	7
1.1	Feature Highlights	9
1.2	DeviceOn Server Versions	. 13
1.2.1	Standalone, VM (Cloud)	. 14
1.2.2	Azure PaaS, Kubernetes (Cloud)	. 15
1.2.3	Data Service Server for Private Cloud	. 15
1.2.4	WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS (Cloud)	. 17
1.3	DeviceOn Agent Version	. 17
1.3.1	WISE-Agent Architecture	. 18
1.3.2	WISE-Agent (Client)	. 19
1.4	Security	. 20
1.4.1	Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)	. 22
1.4.2	SSL Encryption	. 22
1.4.3	Vulnerability Scanning Tools	. 23
1.4.4	Third-Party Vulnerability Fixed and Updates	. 25
1.4.5	Scanned Report	. 25
2. Getti	ng Started	26
2.1	DeviceOn Cloud Installation	. 26
2.1.1	Setup Standalone Version (On-premise)	. 26
2.1.2	Setup Standalone Version for Ubuntu Linux (On-premise)	. 35
2.1.3	Redeem AKS Version from WISE-PaaS Marketplace	. 37
2.2	DeviceOn Client Installation	. 45
2.2.1	Setup Device Onboarding (Windows)	. 45





4.4.1	Prerequisite	
4.4.2	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Email	
4.4.3	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – LINE	
4.4.4	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – WeChat	
4.4.5	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Telegram	
4.4.6	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Microsoft Teams	
4.4.7	Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Slack	
4.4.8	Steps to Set Thresholds to a Device	
4.5	How to Visualize Device Data via Grafana Dashboard	
4.5.1	Prerequisite	
4.5.2	Step-by-Step	
4.6	How to Enable/Disable Windows Lockdown Features	191
4.6.1	Prerequisite	
4.6.2	Step-by-Step	
4.7	How to Deploy & Manage DeviceOn on AKS	
4.7.1	Prerequisite	
4.7.2	Steps to Deploy DeviceOn to AKS by Manual	
4.7.3	Steps to Upgrade DeviceOn	
4.7.3 4.8	Steps to Upgrade DeviceOn	
		205
4.8	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices	205 205
4.8 4.8.1	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices	205 205 205
4.8 4.8.1 4.8.2	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices Prerequisite Steps to Local Provisioning	
4.8 4.8.1 4.8.2 4.8.1	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices Prerequisite Steps to Local Provisioning Troubleshooting	205 205 205 205 209 209 210
 4.8 4.8.1 4.8.2 4.8.1 4.8.1 	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices. Prerequisite. Steps to Local Provisioning. Troubleshooting How to Secure Connect to DeviceOn though X.509	
 4.8 4.8.1 4.8.2 4.8.1 4.9 4.9.1 	How to Batch Provision to Your Devices. Prerequisite. Steps to Local Provisioning. Troubleshooting How to Secure Connect to DeviceOn though X.509 Prerequisite.	205 205 205 209 209 210 210 211

ADVANTECH Enabling an Intelligent Planet

5.	Devic	ceOn Development Guide	216
į	5.1	WISE-Agent Plugin Development	216
	5.1.1	WISE-Agent Architecture	
	5.1.2	Prerequisite	
	5.1.3	Develop a Plugin on Windows Environment	
	5.1.4	Develop a Plugin on Linux Environment	
	5.1.5	Develop a Plugin on Android Environment	
ę	5.2	DeviceOn UI Plugin Development	225
	5.2.1	Prerequisite	
	5.2.2	Environment Setup	
	5.2.3	Develop a Sample Add-in	
	5.2.4	Develop an Add-in to Access DeviceOn API	
6.	FAQ.		234
(5.1	General	234
	6.1.1	How to Get DeviceOn Product Information & News?	
	6.1.2	How to Get WISE-Agent Installer?	
	6.1.3	How to Monitor Device Hardware Information?	
	6.1.4	What is a License Key?錯	誤! 尚未定義書籤。
	6.1.5	How to Purchase a License Key for Non-Advantech Device?	
	6.1.6	How Do I Find My DevieOn License Key?	
	6.1.7	How Many Devices Could be Managed on DeviceOn?	
	6.1.8	Does DeviceOn Support on Cloud?	
	6.1.9	How to Deploy DeviceOn on Azure?	
	6.1.10	What Operating System Are Supported on WISE-Agent?	
	6.1.11	Can DeviceOn Perform Bulk Operations on Devices Remotely?	
	6.1.12	Does DeviceOn Provide Integration Document for Customizatio	n?236
	6.1.13	How to Upgrade Software, Firmware via DeviceOn?	

6.1.14

	6.1.15	Which Tier (Size) of Azure VM Should I Select and Cost Estimate?	236
	6.1.16	How Can I Get Support?	237
6	.2	Technical	237
	6.2.1	Why the WISE-Agent Cannot Install? With error code 12007?	237
	6.2.2	Why does the installation UI not appear after I execute the WISE-Agent?	238
	6.2.3	Why the WISE-Agent Cannot Download from Device Onboarding?	239
	6.2.4	Why the Acronis and McAfee failed to Install?	240
	6.2.5	Why Your SMTP Server Cannot Send a Mail?	240
	6.2.6	Why Some of Devices Cannot Power On	241
	6.2.7	Why Cannot Remote Control via KVM (Remote Desktop)	245
	6.2.8	How to Enable and Adjust WISE-Agent Log Levels	245
	6.2.9	Why the Dashboard Cannot Display All the Data within the Interval?	248
	6.2.10	Why Cannot Screenshot and Always Show Device "No Login"	248
	6.2.11	How to Enable/Disable Plugins on WISE-Agent	254
	6.2.12	How to Adjust DeviceOn Server Address (Standalone)	255
	6.2.13	How to Migrate EdgeSense Database to DeviceOn (WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS)	257
	6.2.14	How to Enable Data Retention on DeviceOn	262
	6.2.15	How to Enable HTTPS on DeviceOn Web Service	264
	6.2.16	How to Enable Passive Mode on DeviceOn FTP Server	269
7.	Refer	ence	.273
7	.1	User Permission	273
7	.2	Retrieve My Azure Account Information	277
	7.2.1	Method 1 – Create & Get Information on Azure Portal	277
	7.2.2	Method 2 – Create via Azure CLI (Command-line Tool)	283

Does Azure Provide the Similar Service Compare with DeviceOn?......236

AD\ANTECH

Enabling an Intelligent Planet



1. Introduction

A surge in market demand for Industrial IoT products has rapidly increased the number of connected devices that are currently deployed and managed across different locations. It is essential to effectively manage, monitor, and control thousands of connected devices while ensuring uninterrupted service. Devices must work properly and securely after they have been deployed - without requiring frequent visits from service technicians. Customers require secure access to their devices in order to detect, troubleshoot, and undertake time-critical actions.



With Advantech's WISE-DeviceOn, users can swiftly utilize onboard devices, efficiently monitor device health status, and securely send software and firmware updates over-the-air (OTA) on-site and remotely at scale.

Advantech's brand-new designed IoT device operations and management App solution gives users a transformational plug-and-play experience. Beginning with onboarding devices, <u>WISE-DeviceOn</u>'s zero-touch IoT tech seamlessly registers Advantech hardware systems with identity security and field site settings. A fast and simple setup helps provide instant intelligent edge onboarding, data acquisition, and status visualization at the device operations center. Power on/off,



troubleshooting, and mission-critical actions are available at the tap of a button for quick and easy access. OTA software updates itself securely by sending software patch, firmware, software, and configuration updates through batch provisioning. The App is designed to ensure maximum efficiency in IoT device operations and management.



Power up your IoT devices with this hardware and software integrated solution. Get the most out of the WISE-DeviceOn's features with predictive device maintenance like IPC HDD lifecycle prediction, analytics-based dashboard and automated event alerts. In bringing artificial intelligence to your IoT needs, Advantech delivers improved risk management, faster daily operations, and better device performance while improving business value and intelligence through the extraction of big data.

WISE-DeviceOn is compatible with all Advantech hardware systems and works on popular platforms and services like the WISE-PaaS public/private cloud, Microsoft Azure, VM on-premise, and Kubernetes. <u>Get your WISE-DeviceOn version on the WISE-PaaS Marketplace</u> and kick-start your new and improved device operations and management experience.



ADVANTECH D Mark	Search Marketplace Q 33 Sign in
Products ~ Solutions ~ R	esource ~ Management Porta
Browse Apps Industry Focused Apps - iFactory/Electronics - iFactory/Metal - Energy & Environment - iCity Services - iRetail & Hospitality - iHospital	Edge.SRP DeviceOn DeviceOn Service Provider : Advantech Category : IoT Pass Software Services, Industrial Cloud Solutions Last Update : 227/2019 12:0:00 AM Zero-touch onboard, visualized operations, real-time actions, and remotely manages connected devices at scale. Service Details Service Architecture & Successful Cases Pricing Details
WISE-PaaS I.App Products	Introduction
 IoT-PaaS Service (EnSaaS) WebAccess 	Many IoT deployment and management involve hundreds of thousands devices that spread over multiple sites. It is essential to monitor, track, and manage connected industrial IoT devices. You need to ensure these devices work properly and securely after they have been deployed without technician site visits every time. Further, you need secure access to your device to monitor, detect, manage, and take time-critical action remotely.
- Video and Display Management DeviceOn App & Dev	WISE-PaaS/DeviceOn makes it easy to onboard, visualize, operate, and manage your industrial IoT devices. With Advantech's WISE-PaaS/DeviceOn easy-to-use interface you can monitor device health status, take real-time actions to power on/off, troubleshoot problems, and send software and firmware updates over-the-air (OTA) on-site and remotely at scale.

1.1 Feature Highlights

Device Connectivity & Monitoring

With more and more IoT devices in the field and the need for remote management and monitoring of those devices, the most important thing is how to achieve secure and fast onboarding to WISE-DeviceOn. There are two mechanisms provided, one is **Zero-touch**, where the user does not need to configure any of their devices. Just power-on the devices and they will connect to DeviceOn automatically. However, there is the limitation that the device's network must have the ability to directly connect to the public cloud. The second mechanism is called "**One-time configuration, automated onboarding**". Based on this mechanism, the user only sets up one device to connect to the cloud and uses this device to search and bring others to the cloud. Furthermore, this scenario supports public/private provisioning if there is no public cloud connection due to environmental limitations.

DeviceOn supports general real-time monitoring of device health that includes hard disk, CPU, memory, network load and provides various alerting mechanisms. Additional proprietary sensors such as CO2, battery monitoring or various proprietary protocols can be supported through design-in services.

Bulk Management & Maintenance

For management and real-time control of a group of devices, DeviceOn offers a default overview with one-click actions, such as "One-Click Power On", "One-Click Protection", "One-Click Recovery", "One-Click Turn off backlight" and so on. Operators do not need to spend lots of effort to setup devices one by one, but can simply "One-Click" maintain their field devices.



The following actions are supported by DeviceOn:

- Power Saving
 - Power On/Off, Reboot
 - *Backlight On/Off
- o Security
 - Protection On/Off
 - System Backup/Recovery
 - **USB Lock/Unlock
 Block USB drives and removable disks (Not supported on "Administrator" user)
 - **Keyboard Lock/Unlock
 Block function key, such as "ALT", "CTRL", and windows key.
 - **Touch Gesture Lock/Unlock (supported with capacitive touch panel only)
 - **Touch Lock/Unlock
- o System
 - Screenshot
 - Audio Mute/Unmute
 - *Watchdog Enable/Disable (*Default reset time is 60s*)
 Reboots the system if it becomes unresponsive, to avoid hanging at "BSoD" (Blue Screen of Death) or similar situations
 - **Notification Block/Unblock
 Disable windows notification from applications and other sources
 - **UWF Enable/Disable
 Helps to protect your drives by intercepting and redirecting any writes to the drive (app installation, settings changes, saved data) to a virtual overlay

Above actions prefixed with '*' require the respective Advantech SUSI Driver and actions prefixed with '**' require following operating systems:

- Windows 10 Enterprise LTSC 2019 (LTSC)
- Windows 10 Enterprise 2016 LTSB (LTSB)

• Device Remote Control

• Device Diagnostics

Provides remote control mechanism, such as KVM (Remote Keyboard-Video-Mouse) for real-time remote desktop access to the devices. The screenshot functionality allows to capture the device's current screen output for potential troubleshooting. Another feature is access to Windows or Linux shells, for example in order to quickly retrieve network status via ipconfig/ifconfig, netstat to dump socket/TCP/UDP information, without having to use the full graphical user interface.

• OTA (Over the Air)

OTA supports an open framework, which can easily integrate 3rd party storage, such as FTP and cloud solutions (Azure Blob, AWS S3, AliYun, Openstack Swift). It does not only support remote update and deployment, but supports automatic update from server side as well as scheduled updates that get triggered from the agent side. Scheduling helps to avoid peak network traffic times and allows implementation of download and deployment schemes that reduce potential impact to a minimum.

The framework supports upgrade package backups as well as rollback to the previous version when required.

Scripting support (shell/batch) allows to implement flexible update mechanisms.

• Power Management

Sets the power on/off schedule for remotely located devices; the schedule can be set on a daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly basis. Supports Agent mode enable powering on across networks.

• Protection Management

DeviceOn system protection is powered by McAfee, providing white list protection against unauthorized application execution, and also sending warnings of any unauthorized activities.

• Backup & Recovery

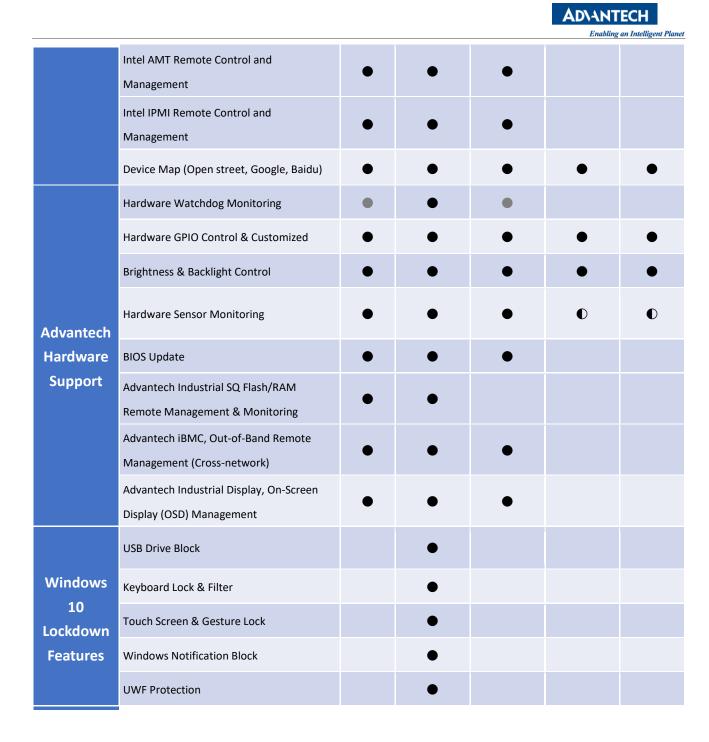
DeviceOn system recovery is powered by Acronis, providing hot backup and scheduled backup, and also one-click recovery.

• Simplified Operation & Support

In general, the utmost goal of system integrators or IoT device operation managers is meeting service level KPIs without having to spend huge efforts or daily maintenance. Once hardware fails, it results in a serious increase in operation cost. DeviceOn provides rule-based management and implements HDD failure prediction. If a managed device shows any anomaly on a specific component or sensor, DeviceOn can send alert messages through **email** or **SMS**, or can optionally integrate with social media services such as **LINE**, **WeChat**. The DeviceOn overview shows overall status, upcoming schedule, top 5 potential risk devices as well as device location at a glance.

There is a summary for these feature highlights on different operation system and hardware requirement.

	DeviceOn Feature Highlight	Windows 7, 8, 10	Windows 10 LTSC, LTSB	Ubuntu 16.04 x64	Linux on RISC (Yocto)	Android on RISC
	Role-Based Access Control	•	•	•	•	•
	Two-Factor Authentication (2FA)	•	•	•	•	•
	LDAP & Azure AD Domain Service	•	•	•	•	•
	Device Zero-touch Onboarding	•	•	•	•	•
	Device & Device Group Management	•	•	•	•	•
	Device Threshold Detection (Rule-based Engine)	•	•	•	•	•
	Notification & Alert Service (Mail, SMS, LINE, WeChat, WhatsApp, Telegram, Teams, Slack)	•	•	•	•	•
	Device Real-time & Historical Data Monitoring	•	•	•	•	•
Standard	App Store (OTA), Software, Firmware Provisioning	•	•	•	•	•
Offering	Power Control, Terminal, Screenshot, Remote Desktop	•	•	•	Ð	O
	Backup/Recovery, Protection	•	•	•		
	Device Data with Zero-Downtime	•	•	•	•	•
	Process Monitoring & Control (Terminate, Restart, Launch)	•	•	•	•	•
	Container Management (Start, Stop, Monitoring)	•	•	•	•	٠
	Operation Management (Batch Control & Statistical Analysis)	•	•	•	•	•
	Audio Volume Control	•	•			
	1-Click to Data Visualization	•	•	•	•	•
	Statics System Report	•	•	•	•	•



1.2 DeviceOn Server Versions

DeviceOn is based on a microservice design, each component is stateless and supports multiple instances for scale up. This results in heavily simplified deployment to WISE-PaaS (Cloud Foundry), Azure PaaS, standalone virtual machines or Kubernetes. Both public cloud and private cloud (on-premise) deployments are supported. This chapter provides an introduction and provides a summary of requirements for those scenarios. The container version of DeviceOn starts from version number **v-1.1.x** (WISE-PaaS/Azure Kubernetes), while the standalone version starts from **v-4.2.x**. The standalone version comprises of IoTHub, database (PostgreSQL and MongoDB), Dashboard (Grafana), Webservices (Tomcat) and DeviceOn core applications.

1.2.1 Standalone, VM (Cloud)

The standalone version provides all packages of the DeviceOn software in one installer package, including RabbitMQ as a message broker, MongoDB, PostgreSQL as databases, Grafana for visualization, Tomcat for web services, and a watchdog service that protects DeviceOn core components from crashing or becoming unresponsive.

This section specifies the minimum hardware requirements for DeviceOn Cloud (Standalone) and the operating systems on which DeviceOn is supported. In general, the better the hardware configuration of your computer, the better your experience with DeviceOn will be. To achieve a more satisfying experience with DeviceOn, particularly in terms of the client software, it is highly recommended that your system be substantially better than the minimum requirements specified in the following sections. This is particularly true if running server software locally on the same system as the client software.

Attention to the following areas can make a significant improvement to your overall user experience and enjoyment of the software:

- Memory the more RAM your computer has, the better.
- CPU speed the faster, the better.
- Hard Drive the larger, the better.

General Operation Systems and Recommendations:

- ✓ Windows Server 2008 R2 64-bit (<u>KB2999226 Required</u>)
- ✓ Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64-bit (<u>KB2919442</u>, <u>KB2919355</u>, <u>KB2999226 Required</u>)
- ✓ Windows Server 2012 R2 Datacenter 64-bit (<u>KB2999226 Required</u>)
- ✓ Windows Server 2016/2019 64-bits

	Name & Description	Inbound Port
1	DeviceOn HTTP, HTTPs Web Services	80, 443 [Depends on Installation]
2	DeviceOn Dashboard (Grafana)	3000 [Depends on Installation]
3	Message Broker (RabbitMQ) MQTT, MQTTs	1883, 8883
4	Message Broker (RabbitMQ) AMQP, AMQPs	5671, 5672
5	Message Broker (RabbitMQ) Management Console	15672
6	Repeater for Remote Desktop	5501
-	Webseekify for Domete Deckton	6083 ~ 6102 (v-4.3)
7	Websockify for Remote Desktop	6083 ~ 6183 (v-4.2)

Reserve Port for DeviceOn Server Used



8	Database for MongoDB	27017
9	Database for PostgreSQL	5432
10	FTP Service	2121 [Depends on Installation] (v-4.3)

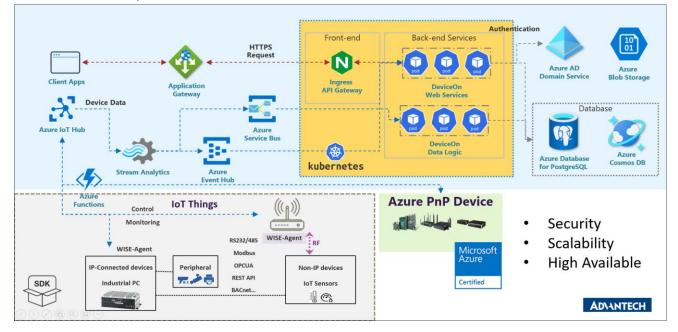
Hardware Minimum Requirements:

- ✓ Intel[®] Core[™] i5 2.3 GHz CPU and at least 8GB of RAM
- ✓ 25 GB root partition for the system
- ✓ 100 GB data storage partition (for documents and indexing)

1.2.2 Azure PaaS, Kubernetes (Cloud)

The Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) makes it easy to deploy a managed Kubernetes cluster to Azure. AKS reduces the complexity and operational overhead of managing Kubernetes by offloading much of that responsibility to Azure. Azure handles critical tasks like health monitoring and maintenance for those Kubernetes services.

Deploying DeviceOn on the Azure Kubernetes Service is easy and with just a few steps, containers or nodes can be scaled up to manage thousands of devices. Moreover, DeviceOn can leverage the Azure IoTHub and Cosmos DB for Azure native security and performance. Since the data is already stored on the Azure cloud, it is much easier to leverage the Azure ecosystem – for example using the provided data for Azure Machine Learning. DeviceOn can be deployed to Azure Kubernetes directly from the WISE-PaaS/Marketplace.

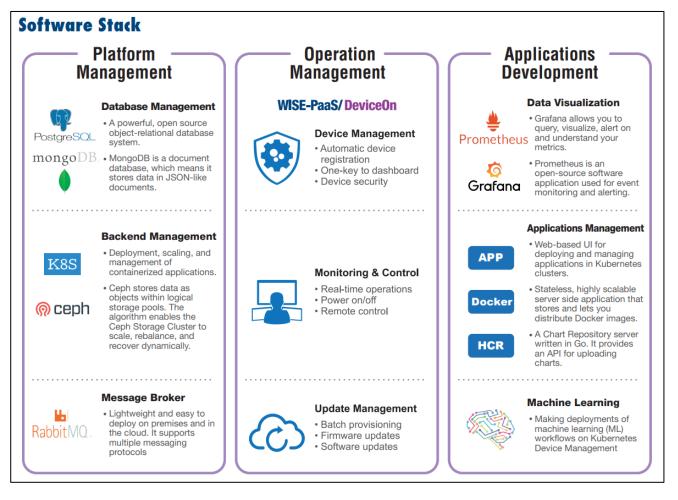


1.2.3 Data Service Server for Private Cloud

For accelerated IoT application deployment, Advantech offers the Data Service Server EIS-S230 as a



stable and reliable all-in-one solution for your back-end data service or light private cloud. It is built around an Intel Xeon or Core i7 CPU to offer best in class computing performance for data services. Moreover, EIS-S230 comes preinstalled with Kubernetes to support micro-services, as well as complete back-end software components including RabbitMQ as IoT Hub, MongoDB and PostgreSQL as database, Grafana for data visualization and Prometheus for back-end management. EIS-S230 also provides a dynamic scale out function that allows extension of resources as necessary. It is a perfect tool to create IoT applications more easily and flexibly and to speed up time to market.



Features:

- Integrated solution (HW+SW bundle) for back-end data service and light private cloud
- Pre-configured system: Intel Xeon platform with 32GB RAM, 512GB mSATA SSD including Ubuntu Linux OS
- Open and flexible infrastructure: Kubernetes support, multiple database options, on-demand microservices
- Integrated IoT Software: Private Cloud Deployment, Platform Management, Application Integration
- Integrated Applications: WISE-DeviceOn, Grafana, Prometheus, Kubeapps, Kubernetes Dashboard
- Sustainable Management: Condition Monitor, Load Balance, Advanced Recovery

• WISE-DeviceOn inside for feature-rich IoT Device Management

1.2.4 WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS (Cloud)

The WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS version consists of three containers as listed below. In this scenario DeviceOn requires 1408 MB of RAM at least.

Application Name	Version	Memory Used	Purpose
			Worker that processes device
deviceon-worker-1.1.x	v-1.1.x	384MB	messages, status, notification,
			scheduling etc.
			Provides the DeviceOn web
portal-deviceon-1.1.x	v-1.1.x	768MB	interface for remote control and
			monitoring.
			Worker that provisions devices
provisioning-worker-1.1.x	v-1.1.x	256MB	with configuration, software,
			firmware etc.

■ Organizations / AdvEIOT / DeviceOn				
Organization	AdvEIOT Space	DeviceOn 🔻		
Application List	Service Instance List	Route List Usage		
Name 4		Package State	State	
O deviceon	-worker-1.1.39	STAGED	-•	
O portal-de	viceon-1.1.39	STAGED	-•	
O provision	ing-worker-1.1.39	STAGED	-•	

1.3 DeviceOn Agent Version

Advantech provides a device client that is used to communicate and exchange information between IoT (Internet of Things) devices and the DeviceOn cloud services, called **WISE-Agent**. WISE-Agent provides a rich set of user-friendly features that are intelligent, standardized and scalable.

• Standardization

The communication protocol between client and cloud is based on the industry standard MQTT protocol. The IoT sensor data format is following the IPSO Alliance definition, implemented in

JSON.

• Portability

The whole framework is written in C language and follows the ANSI C Standard. C compilers are widely available for most platforms and allow easy porting to different architectures or operating systems.

Scalability

The WISE-Agent has a modular design and provides a plugin concept that allows flexible addition of new data sources or extra functionality.

1.3.1 WISE-Agent Architecture

WISE-Agent includes two parts, one is the **Core Framework** and **Plugins**.

- **Core Framework** is the main library used to communicate with WISE-PaaS IoTHub or standard MQTT broker and include below components
 - 1. Platform Profiler: describes the target platform (e.g., OS version, SN, Device name, MAC address)
 - 2. Configuration: describes how to connect to MQTT broker (e.g., Credential URL, IoTKey, TLS/SSL settings)
 - 3. Core Manager: integrates and manages the resources and keeps them alive.
 - 4. Core Command: responsible for handling commands that interact with internal components (e.g., rename, update, get capability, auto report start/stop)
- 5. Plugin SDK: A plugin framework that makes plugin implement more easily.
- 6. Keep Alive: A component to detect the connection between WISE-Agent and DeviceOn Server.
- 7. Data Synchronization: kernel plugin that caches and restores data to ensure zero downtime.
- 8. Rule Engine: kernel plugin that supports the threshold rule check and then sends event or trigger actions
- 9. Plugin Loader: responsible for loading and managing plugins indicated in module_config.xml
- **The plugins** include IPC monitoring (Advantech Hardware, HDD/SSD, Networks, Process…etc.), control function (Backup/Recovery, Protection, Remote Desktop, Terminal…), and sensor protocol collection.

Agent Plugin	Description
SUSI Control	Monitoring and Control Advantech Hardware Platform
HDD Monitoring	Monitoring Hard Drives (HDD, SSD) Usage, Healthy and S.M.A.R.T Information, especially for Advantech SQFlash.



Agent Plugin	Description
Network Monitoring	Monitoring Network Interface Usage, Throughput…
Process Monitoring	Monitoring System Process Status, CPU, Memory Usage.
Power Management	Remote Control Power On, Off, Reboot, Sleep, Hibernate.
Backup/Recovery	Remote Backup/Recovery System via Acronis
Protection	Remote System Protection via McAfee
Remote Desktop	Remote Desktop via VNC Viewer
Remote Terminal	Remote Terminal Command
Remote Screenshot	Remote Screenshot on Current Screen
OTA (Over-the- Air)	Remote Software, Firmware Update
System Program	Monitoring System Program Information
Embedded Control	Advanced Control (UWF, USB Lock, Keyboard Filter, ··· etc.) for Windows 10 Embedded, LTSC, LTSB
HDD Prediction	Build-in Hard Drives (HDD, SSD) Failure Prediction Model
Modbus	Modbus Device Data Gathering
Service Plugin	Bridge Southbound Device Service
Local Provision Plugin	Similar to UPnP mechanism, provides device fast onboarding on local network.

1.3.2 WISE-Agent (Client)

WISE-Agent is support on different platforms running Windows 7 (or newer) or Ubuntu 16.04 x64 (or newer). Please contact us for others architectures (e.g. RISC) or operating systems (e.g. Yocto based Linux/Android).



General Operation Systems and Recommendations:

- ✓ Windows 7 SP1/8/10 32-bit/64-bit
- ✓ Ubuntu 16.04, 18.04, 20.04 x64
- ✓ CentOS 7.6, 8.2 x64
- ✓ Other Linux flavours (e.g. Yocto) on x86 or RISC (on a per project basis)
- ✓ Android on RISC (on a per project basis)

Assigned Ports for Device Communication

	Name & Description	Outbound Port
1	MQTT, MQTTs Message Client	1883, 8883
2	Remote Desktop VNC Client	5501

Hardware Minimum Requirements:

- ✓ Intel[®] Celeron[™] 1.10 GHz CPU and at least 2GB of RAM
- ✓ 500 MB root partition for the system
- ✓ Advantech HW with respective SUSI driver 3.02/4.0 support is required for the HWM (Hardware Monitoring Management) feature to be available

1.4 Security

System security is about not only installing and onboarding devices and networks securely but also managing their ongoing operations throughout their lifecycle and identifying and isolating any threats. Industries everywhere are digitizing, which is creating a multitude of new security requirements for the Internet of Things (IoT). End-to-end (E2E) security management will be essential to ensuring security and privacy in the IoT, while simultaneously building strong identities and maintaining trust. As the diversity of IoT services and the number of connected devices continue to increase, the threats to IoT systems are changing and growing even faster.

A comprehensive model of IoT device security, as shown in below structure, the comprehensive IoT module security in an IoT system has three main parts:

A. Device Security

DeviceOn leverage **McAfee Embedded Security** software to prevents unauthorized changes and will lock a system down to a known application is an industry, that's an industrial first solution to secure embedded devices.

For disaster recovery, **Acronis** provides users a quick and easy-operated solution to protect data and recover the entire system even when OS crash, effectively reduces down-time cost and lowers the risk of data loss.

B. Secure Transport

The server distributed SSL certificates to use SSL/TLS (v-1.3) as an encrypted and secure data transmission channel, and device default enable MQTT-SSL for communication.

• Topics Isolation & Unique Device IoT Key

Topics are specially handled in RabbitMQ. Topics are not public. Access control isolates an activated device to publishing/subscribing only to that device' s topics even though multiple devices will have subscriptions to identically named topics. A device is not allowed to subscribe/publish to another device' s topics.

Second, in IoT applications, command topics are used to control a device remotely and to acknowledge successful command executions. Unlike telemetry, command topics are not read-only. Commands are a back and forth workflow that can occur **between the cloud and devices**. Because commands are actionable messages, **isolate the MQTT topic for command messages from telemetry topics**.

• Use x.509 Certificates to Authenticate Edge Device

DeviceOn supports x.509 certificate authentication for use with a secure TLS/SSL connection. The x.509 edge device authentication **allows device to authenticate to servers with certificates rather than with a username and password.**

• Use TPM + x.509 Certificates to Provide Higher Security

The solution that we integrate on DeviceOn for Azure (Enterprise Edition), leverage Azure IoT Edge and TPM 2.0 to offer secure authentication and private key protected. TPM, also known as <u>ISO/IEC 11889</u>, is a standard for securely generating and storing cryptographic keys. TPM also refers to a virtual or physical I/O device that interacts with modules that implement the standard. A TPM device can exist as discrete hardware, integrated hardware, a firmware-based module, or a software-based module.

C. Secure Cloud Service

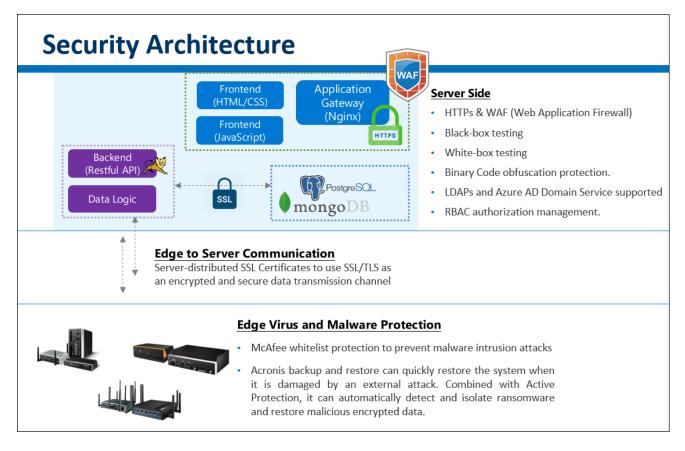
The cloud service components include Tomcat as a web server that provide an HTTPS protocol and backend APIs services, each connection between backend and database adopt SSL encryption, and enforce password policies, refer to Section 1.4.2 for details. Second, for advanced attack, such as SQL injection, XXC, local and remote file vulnerabilities, the **Nginx+Naxsi** to achieve Web Application firewall (WAF) protection.

All DeviceOn services pass through famous vulnerability tools (refer to Section 1.4.3) to ensure security for your it IoT solutions, and the binary uses **ProGuard** code obfuscation protection.

The APIs authentication not only uses JWT (JSON Web Tokens) to hide/encrypt sensitive



data, but, integrate LDAP & Azure AD Domain Service for secure.



1.4.1 Role-Based Access Control (RBAC)

DeviceOn supports three different user roles - "Root" (perpetual version only), "System Admin" and "Device Admin". There is only one single "Root" account per system, which has the highest permission level and can create "System Admin" or "Device Admin" accounts. The intermediate user level "System Admin" can be used to create "Device Admin" accounts. "Device Admin" accounts have the lowest permission level. Please refer to Section 7.1 for details on access permission levels.

1.4.2 SSL Encryption

HTTPS on DeviceOn Web Server

The principal motivations for HTTPS are authentication of the accessed website, protection of the privacy and integrity of the exchanged data while in transit. It protects against man-in-themiddle attacks. The bidirectional encryption of communications between a client and server protects against eavesdropping and tampering of the communication.

SSL Connection on Database (PostgreSQL, MongoDB)

PostgreSQL and MongoDB have native support for using SSL connections to encrypt client/server communications for increased security.

• Create Security Credentials on Database

Databases are by default protected by secure credentials and require explicit authentication for connections. This avoids accidentally deploying platforms with unprotected access.

• Device Connectivity via MQTT SSL/TLS 1.3

RabbitMQ supports multiple protocols including MQTT, which the most popular IoT (Internet of Things) protocol. By default, SSL is used to encrypt all MQTT traffic for device connectivity.

• Enforce Password Policies

While DeviceOn allows you to set some of your own passwords, please make sure those meet the minimum complexity requirements established by your specific organization.

1.4.3 Vulnerability Scanning Tools

The DeviceOn server pass through below famous vulnerability tools to ensure security for your AIoT solutions. Furthermore, all the testing including anti-malware (**Trend Micro** and **Kaspersky**)

• Web Application Assessment Report (Micro Focus)

<u>WebInspect</u> is an automated dynamic testing tool that mimics real-world hacking techniques and attacks and provides comprehensive dynamic analysis of complex web applications and services.

• OpenVAS (Open Vulnerability Assessment System)

<u>OpenVAS</u> is a full-featured vulnerability scanner. Its capabilities include unauthenticated testing, authenticated testing, various high level and low-level Internet and industrial protocols, performance tuning for large-scale scans and a powerful internal programming language to implement any type of vulnerability test.

The scanner is accompanied by a vulnerability tests feed with a long history and daily updates. This <u>Greenbone Community Feed</u> includes more than 50,000 vulnerability tests.

Nessus

<u>Nessus</u> is the de-facto industry standard vulnerability assessment solution for security practitioners. The latest intelligence, rapid updates, an easy-to-use interface.

- ✓ Covers an industry-leading 47,000+ vulnerabilities
- ✓ Unlimited scans at no extra cost
- ✓ Compliant with PCI, HIPPA, GLBA, CIS, NIST, and more

• OWASP ZAP

The <u>OWASP Zed Attack Proxy (ZAP)</u> is one of the world's most popular free security tools and is actively maintained by hundreds of international volunteers*. It can help you automatically find

security vulnerabilities in your web applications while you are developing and testing your applications. It's also a great tool for experienced pen testers to use for manual security testing.

Skipfish

<u>Skipfish</u> is an active web application security reconnaissance tool. It prepares an interactive sitemap for the targeted site by carrying out a recursive crawl and dictionary-based probes. The resulting map is then annotated with the output from a number of active (but hopefully non-disruptive) security checks. The final report generated by the tool is meant to serve as a foundation for professional web application security assessments.

Key features:

- ✓ High speed: pure C code, highly optimized HTTP handling, minimal CPU footprint easily achieving 2000 requests per second with responsive targets.
- Ease of use: heuristics to support a variety of quirky web frameworks and mixed-technology sites, with automatic learning capabilities, on-the-fly wordlist creation, and form auto completion.
- ✓ Cutting-edge security logic: high quality, low false positive, differential security checks, capable of spotting a range of subtle flaws, including blind injection vectors.

Nikto

<u>Nikto</u> is an Open Source (GPL) web server scanner which performs comprehensive tests against web servers for multiple items, including over 6700 potentially dangerous files/programs, checks for outdated versions of over 1250 servers, and version specific problems on over 270 servers. It also checks for server configuration items such as the presence of multiple index files, HTTP server options, and will attempt to identify installed web servers and software. Scan items and plugins are frequently updated and can be automatically updated.

W3af

<u>w3af</u> is a **Web Application Attack and Audit Framework**. The project's goal is to create a framework to help you secure your web applications by finding and exploiting all web application vulnerabilities.

• Arachni

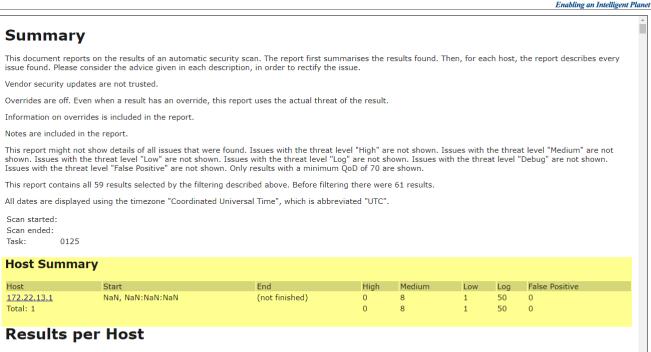
<u>Arachni</u> is a fully featured web security scanning tool, it is based on ruby framework. It is an open source, modular and high-performance tool. It comes with both command line interface as well as web based gui interface, it is highly versatile tool for security scanning purpose. It supports almost all of the popular web application such as HTML5, Java Script and AJAX etc, additionally it is enables with multi user-multi platform collaboration. It allows you to generate reports in desired format (.txt, XML, HTML).



- 1.4.4 Third-Party Vulnerability Fixed and Updates
 - OpenJRE (v-1.8.0_292-1)
 CVE-2021-2161, CVE-2021-2163
 - Tomcat (v-9.0.50)
 CVE-2021-33037, CVE-2021-30640, CVE-2021-30639, CVE-2020-9484, CVE-2021-25329, CVE-2021-25122
 - RabbitMQ (v-3.8.19), Erlang 24
 CVE-2021-32719, CVE-2021-32718, CVE-2021-22116, CVE-2021-22117
 - PostgreSQL (v-10.17)
 CVE-2021-32027, CVE-2021-32028, CVE-2021-32029
 - MongoDB (v-4.2.15)
 - Grafana (v-7.3.10)
 CVE-2021-28146, CVE-2021-28147, CVE-2021-28148

1.4.5 Scanned Report

nessus				Report generated by Nessus™
ubuntuserver Mon, 25 Jan 2021 11:27:04 Taipei S	itandard Time			
TABLE OF CONTENTS Hosts Executive Summary • 172.22.13.1				
Hosts Executive Summa	ry			Collapse All Expand All
172.22.13.1		2		
0	0	5	1	32
CRITICAL	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW	INFO



Host 172.22.13.1

Scanning of this host started at: NaN NaN:NaN:NaN NaN UTC Number of results: 59



Summary of Alerts

Risk Level	Number of Alerts
<u>High</u>	0
<u>Medium</u>	4
Low	1
Informational	2

ah	afich	Scanner version: Random seed:	2.10b 0x888a402e		Fri Jan 22 16:14:22 2021 0 hr 3 min 31 sec 414 ms
EN	WEB APP SCANNER			Problems wit	th this scan? Click here for advice.
lrawl	l results - click to expand:				

2. Getting Started

2.1 DeviceOn Cloud Installation

2.1.1 Setup Standalone Version (On-premise)

Step 1: Install the DeviceOn package on your system

AD\ANTFC

Copy the installation file (**DeviceOn_Server_Setup_4.5.x.exe**) to your target system and run it as administrator.

🖊 🛃 📙 =			Ν	lanage	Downloads		-		×
File Home	Share	View	Appli	cation Tools					~ (
← → ~ ↑ 📕	> This	PC → Dow	nloads			√ Ū	Search Downloads		<i>م</i>
🖈 Ouick access	^	Name		^	Date modi	fied	Туре	Size	
Desktop	*	🛃 Dev	iceOn_S	erver Setup 4. Open	5.2 2/8/2022 1	0:36 AM	Application	791,	762 KB
👆 Downloads	A			· ·	dministrator				
Documents	*			*	hoot compatibili	ty			
Pictures	* •	<		Pin to St	art				
1 item 1 item sele	cted 773	8 MB		7-Zip			>		

Click "Next" to start the installation process.



Select "I Accept the terms in the License Agreement" and click "Next"



End-User License Agreement	~
Please read the following license agreement carefully	S.
ADVANTECH Co., Ltd. , END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT	^
Please carefully read the following terms and conditions before using this product. It contains software, this use of which is licensed by ADVANTECH CO, LTD., to its customers for their use only as set forth below. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of this agreement, do not use the software. No part of this software may be reproduced, copied, translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of ADVANTECH CO, LTD	
GRANT OF LICENSE:	
ADVANTECH CO, LTD. (the "Licensor") grants to you this	~
I accept the terms in the License Agreement	
\bigcirc I do not accept the terms in the License Agreement	
< Back Next > Canc	el

Select the "Installation Folder" for DeviceOn Server and click "Next"

DeviceOn Server Setup	-		×
Select Installation Folder			
This is the folder where DeviceOn Server will be installed.			2
To install in this folder, click "Next". To install to a different folder, en "Browse".	ter it b	elow or cli	ck
Folder:			
C: \Program Files \Advantech \DeviceOn Server \		Browse.	
< Back Next	>	Can	ncel

Enter "**Public IP**" or "**Domain Name**" for this physical/virtual machine and click "**Next**". This information is required for "Edge Device" connectivity, please make sure your device is reachable under this IP or Domain Name.

	E
DeviceOn Server Setup]
DeviceOn Server Attributes	2
Please configure the DeviceOn Server attributes	ł
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, click "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
Public IP or DomainName	
172.22.12.240	
< Back Next > Cancel	

Note: You can start a Windows command prompt and type "ipconfig" to retrieve your IP address(es) on this physical/virtual machine.

C:\Users\Sephiroth>ipconfig	
Windows IP Configuration	
Ethernet adapter 乙太網路 2:	
Media State Media di: Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :	sconnected
Ethernet adapter 乙太網路:	
Connection-specific DNS Suffix .: ADVANTEC Link-local IPv6 Address : fe80::19 IPv4 Address : 172.22.1 Subnet Mask : 255.255. Default Gateway : 172.22.1 172.22.1	4f:a776:464c:eb9b%9 2.240 252.0 5.254

You will need to configure the HTTP port number that is used for web browser-based access the DeviceOn management portal. The default port is 8080, but you can select any other port as long as it does not conflict with any other application or service. Click "**Next**".

ent Planet

DeviceOn Server Setup	×
Tomcat Server Attributes	
Please configure the Tomcat server attributes	31
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, dick "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
HTTP Port Number	
8080	
< Back Next > Cance	1

Configure the password of the relational database (PostgreSQL) that DeviceOn uses to manage account, device, permission, and relation data. The default account name is "**postgres**" and the password should follow below guideline.

Strong Password Rules:

Minimum eight characters, at least one number, one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one special character (Blank character, Backslash(\), Double quotes(") are prohibited)

DeviceOn Server Setup	×
PostgreSQL Server Setting Please configure the PostgreSQL server attributes	2
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, dick "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
Username	
postgres	
Password	
•••••	
Confirm password	
•••••	
< Back Next > C	Cancel

Configure the password of the NoSQL database (MongoDB) that stores device sensor data. The default account and database is "wisepaas/WISE-PaaS". This password should also follow strong password rules as outlined above.

DeviceOn Server Setup		×
MongoDB Server Setting		
Please configure the MongoDB server attributes	'S	
		\sim
If you want to review or change any of your ins "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	stallation settings, click "Back". Click	
Username / Database		
wisepaas / WISE-PaaS		
Password		
•••••		
Confirm password		
•••••]	
	< Back Next > Ca	ncel

Select the database installation path and cache size of MongoDB and click "**Next**". A larger cache size will result in better performance. For more information on this parameter, please referend to the <u>official documentation</u>.

DeviceOn Server Setup	
MongoDB Server Setting	
Please configure the MongoDB server attributes	
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, dick "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	"Back", Click
Maximum cache size (GB) (1 ~ 3)	
1	
Database Folder:	
C:\Program Files\Advantech\DeviceOn Server\database\MongoDB\4.	.2.1\data\db\
	Browse
< Back Next >	Cancel
< Back Next >	Cancel

In order to avoid the hard disk space being used up by device data, the MongoDB provide a capped mechanism, that similar to circular buffers: once a collection fills its allocated space, it makes room for new documents by overwriting the oldest documents in the collection. Please note, the characteristic of capped cannot be disable, if you enable the collection at first.

AD\ANTEC

ligent Planet

MongoDB Server Setting	
Please configure the Mongo[OB server attributes
If you want to review or cha "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	inge any of your installation settings, click "Back". Click
Enable Capped Collection	ns (Data Recycling)
Capped Collections Siez (MB)
10]
	way similar to circular buffers: once a collection fills its
	om for new documents by overwriting the oldest documents
allocated space, it makes roo in the collection. Note:	annot be disabled, if you enable the collection at first.

Configure the password and suffix domain of the root account (dummy name "root@") and click "**Next**". This root account has the highest permission level and is used to log in to the DeviceOn web service and create other user accounts.

DeviceOn Server Setup	×
Login Information Please set administrator user information	2
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, click "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
Login account (Please fill the domain host) root@ advantech.com.tw Password	
Confirm password	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Ca	ncel

Set up the HTTP service port for Grafana dashboard. The default account and password is admin/admin. You will be able to modify this at the first login.

AD\ANTFC

ligent Planet

DeviceOn Server Setup	×
Grafana Information	
Please configure the Grafana server attributes	2
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, click "B "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	ack". Click
Login account / password	
admin/admin	
HTTP Port Number	
<u>\$000</u>	
Note: 1. Defualt account/password is admin/admin, it can be changed before firs	st start of grafana.
< Back Next >	Cancel

Set up the FTP service port for OTA default storage, the default port is 2121, but you can select any other port as long as it does not conflict with any other application or service. Click "**Next**".

DeviceOn Server Setup	×
FTP Information	
Please configure the FTP server attributes	2
If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, dick "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
FTP Port Number	
< Back Next > Car	ncel

Click "Install" to begin the installation.

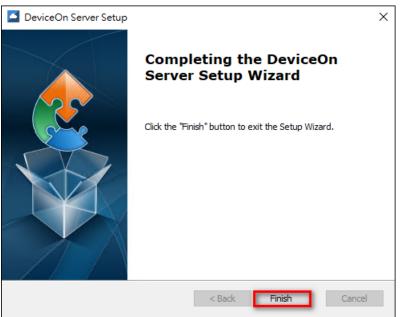
AD\ANTECH

ligent Planet



DeviceOn Server Setup	×
Ready to Install	
The Setup Wizard is ready to begin the DeviceOn Server installation	3
Click "Install" to begin the installation. If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, dick "Back". Click "Cancel" to exit the wizard.	
< Back Install Canc	el

Click "Finish" to exit the program.



Step 2: Launch DeviceOn Web Service Shortcut on Desktop

Two shortcuts will be generated on the desktop - one is for the DeviceOn web portal and the other one is for the Grafana dashboard.



Click the "**DeviceOn Server**" shortcut in order to launch a browser and to start device operation and management. It is recommended to use **Chrome** for the best user experience.

	Enabung an intelligent Pu
DeviceOn × +	-
→ C ● deviceon.wise-paas.com/#/deviceon/LoginNew	🖈 👼 Incognito 🤃
WISE-DeviceOn	A
IoT Device Operations and Asset Management.	
Welcome back!	
Login to access the DeviceOn.	(())
10 10m	
Email	
Password	
Remember me Forgot password ?	
Stay signed in Sign Up	
Login	

2.1.2 Setup Standalone Version for Ubuntu Linux (On-premise)

If you are interested in DeviceOn and used to Linux platform, On-Premise, we also provide an installer for Ubuntu Linux (one of the most popular Linux distribution). This section will guide you how to install DeviceOn on Ubuntu Linux.

Note here that:

- The DeviceOn Ubuntu Linux installer is named something like "DeviceOn_Server_Ubuntu 18.04_x64_4.5.x.run". To acquire the installer and ensure having the latest version, please contact us.
- If you are running the installer with an account other than "root", you should use "**sudo**" command to obtain higher privileges, or the installation may fail at any step.

Step 1: Open a terminal

The installer runs in CLI (Command Line Interface) mode. As such, open a terminal preferable for you.

Step 2: Copy the installer to target host

Use the way you like to copy the installer to the target host.

Step 3: Set the installer as executable

In the terminal, run "chmod 0755 DeviceOn_Server_Ubuntu 18.04_x64_4.5.x.run" so that the installer as an executable file under Ubuntu Linux.

Step 4: Running the installer

Change your working directory to where the installer is and run "./ DeviceOn_Server_Ubuntu 18.04_x64_4.5.x.run ". You may need to run "sudo ./ DeviceOn_Server_Ubuntu 18.04_x64_4.5.x.run " to acquire higher privileges if you were logged in as a normal user.

Step 5: Answering some questions

Throughout installation process, it's necessary to answer some questions to complete the installation:A. The password of user "postgres" to login PostgreSQL database.



When you run into this step the question shows like above. Just input the password you would like to use to login PostgreSQL database for "**postgres**" account.

B. The password of user "**wisepaas**" to login MongoDB database.

```
→ MongoDB password setup.
└> You need to input a password for user 'wisepaas' within database 'WISE-PaaS'
```

When you run into this step the question shows like above. Just input the password you would like to use to login MongoDB database for "**wisepaas**" account.

C. The valid IP or host name of the target host.



When you run into this step the question shows like above. Just input the IP address of the target host. A hostname (even a FQDN) is also acceptable if you are sure that agents can connect to via the name you provide.

D. If turn MongoDB capped functionality on or not.

```
→ Turn 'capped' on or not.

└> MongoDB has a feature named 'capped'. It will recycle disk size for those

└> collections turn this functionality on.
```

When you run into this step the question shows like above. Just input "**yes**" or "**no**" to enable or disable "capped" functionality. If you answer "yes", a subsequent question followed to ask you "how much capped size, in MB, to be used? ". Just input the size, in MB, you want to use in "capped" functionality in MongoDB database.

<u>Capped collections</u> are fixed-size collections that support high-throughput operations that insert and retrieve documents based on insertion order. Capped collections work in a way similar to circular buffers: once a collection fills its allocated space, it makes room for new documents by overwriting the oldest documents in the collection.

E. The password of user "**root@advantech.com.tw**" to login DeviceOn portal, and the rule should follow below guideline.

Strong Password Rules:

Minimum eight characters, at least one number, one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one special character (Blank character, Backslash(\), Double quotes(") are prohibited)

DeviceOn portal password setup.
You need to input a password for super user 'root' to login DeviceOn portal
NOTE THAT A VALID PASSWORD TO LOGIN PORTAL MUST CONTAIN:
1) at least eight characters
2) at least a number
3) at least a lowercase letter
4) at least an uppercase letter
5) at least a special character but ' ', '\', and '"'.

When you run into this step the question shows like above. Just input the password you would like to use to login DeviceOn portal for "**root@advantech.com.tw**" account.

Finally, a workable DeviceOn server should be there the target host. Open a browser and input <u>http://{IP-USED-IN-QUESTION-C}</u>, you should see the DeviceOn login page.

2.1.3 Deploy DeviceOn for Azure (Enterprise Edition)

Prerequisites

To achieve the goal to deploy WISE-DeviceOn, some resources must be acquired and preconditions must be met as well.

- An active Azure subscription.
- An Azure CLI installed on your laptop, please refer to <u>Azure documentation</u> to download and

setup. The Azure CLI is available to install in Windows, macOS and Linux environments. It can also be run in a Docker container and Azure Cloud Shell.

Second option, if you don't want to install Azure CLI, you can also adopt **Azure Cloud Shell**, please refer to <u>Microsoft documentation</u>.

Step 1: Obtain the following three parameters for deployment

- Application ID
- Password (Client Secrets)
- Tenant ID
- A. Sign into your Azure account through Azure CLI
 Use any way you prefer to open a Command Prompt and enter

az login

🖾 Command Prompt	_		\times
C:\Users\sephiroth.wang≽az login_			
The default web browser has been opened at https://login.microsoftonline.com/common/oauth2	/auth	orize.	P
lease continue the login in the web browser. If no web browser is available or if the web	brows	er fai	ls
to open, use device code flow with `az loginuse-device-code`.			
You have logged in. Now let us find all the subscriptions to which you have access			

Note: If the CLI can open your default browser, it will do so and load a sign-in page. Otherwise, you need to open a browser page and follow the instructions on the command line to enter an authorization code after navigating to https://aka.ms/devicelogin in your browser. Sign in with your account credentials in the browser.

B. Select your Subscription

After you login, the terminal console will list all subscriptions, please select the subscription that you would like to deploy.

az account set --subscription <SUBSCRIPTION_NAME>

If you don't know which subscriptions you have, you can use below command to list all the subscriptions and determine whether the subscription has been selected according to isDefault.

az account list --output table



Command Pron	npt			\times
C:\Users\sephi	roth.wang>az account setsubscription " roth.wang>az account listoutput table			í
A few accounts Name	are skipped as they don't have 'Enabled' state. Us CloudName SubscriptionId	State IsDefault		
	AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud	Enabled False Enabled False Enabled True		
	AzureCloud AzureCloud	Enabled True Enabled False Enabled False		
	AzureCloud AzureCloud	Enabled False Enabled False		
	AzureCloud	Enabled False		

C. Select your Subscription

The last step to create a service principal and generate these parameters. (1. Application ID, 2. Password and 3. Tenant ID)

az ad sp create-for-rbac --name <SERVICE_PRINCIPAL_NAME> --role "owner"



If you want to further limit the scope of service principle to resource group, please try to create the resource group, and then use the following command to limit.

az ad sp create-for-rbac --name <SERVICE_PRINCIPAL_NAME> --role "owner" --scopes /subscriptions/{SubID}/resourceGroups/{ResourceGroup1}

Step 2: Deploy WISE-DeviceOn via Custom Template

🔥 Deploy to Azure

A. This will open the Azure Portal (portal.azure.com) in your subscription and create the required resources.



Home >	
Custom deployment	
Deploy from a custom template	
Colortatorialita Davier	
Select a template Basics Review	v + create
Template	
Customized template 24 resources	Edit template Edit parameters
	Eur tempate Eur parameters
Project details	
Select the subscription to manage deploy manage all your resources.	ved resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and
Subscription * 🛈	\checkmark
Resource group * ①	
Resource group ~ ()	Create new
Instance details	
Region * ①	Southeast Asia
Application Id * 🛈 🛛 🚺	
Password * ①	
Tenant Id * 🕡 🧧	
Email * 🛈	
Location ①	southeastasia V
Io T Hub Sku ①	S1 ~
lo T Hub Unit 🕕	
Activate Key * 🔞	
Aks Max Node Count 🛈	3 ~
Utc Value 🕕	utcNow('mmss')
Review + create < Previous	Next : Review + create >

B. Enter the following values:

Name	Value
Resource Group	Select the resource group name you created in the last section.
Region	Select a location for the resource group. For example, Southeast Asia.
Application Id	The application Id is obtained from Step 1.



Name	Value
Password	The password is obtained from Step 1.
Tenant Id	The tenant Id is obtained from Step 1.
Email	After deployment, the result/progress will be sent to this email
Location	Enter the location name according to the data center. for examle, Asia East(eastasia), Asia Southeast(southeastasia), Japan East(japaneast), US East(eastus), Europe North(northeurope)
loTHub Sku	S1/S2/S3, the default is S1 , you could adjust the tier from Azure Portal, if need.
IoTHub Unit	default is 1
Activate Key	Advantech hardware connection, enter N/A (free support for 1000 Advantech devices), or please <u>contact us</u> to purchase license key for Non-Advantech devices.
AKS Max Node Count	Maximum number of Kubernetes nodes to auto-scaling
UTC Value	Fix value for generating unique string

C. Select **Review + create**

D. Validation and start to create.



Home >	
Custom deployment	
✓ Validation Passed	
	nption, until I discontinue use of the offering(s); and (c) agree that, if the dicrosoft may share my contact information and other details of such rring.
	y actions performed by third-party templates and does not provide rights for zure Marketplace Terms for additional terms.
are responsible for reviewing the applicable	more Azure resources or Marketplace offerings. You acknowledge that you le pricing and legal terms associated with all resources and offerings deployed ated legal terms for any Marketplace offerings can be found in the Azure t any time prior to deployment.
Neither subscription credits nor monetary purchases are billed separately.	commitment funds may be used to purchase non-Microsoft offerings. These
If any Microsoft products are included in a licensed by Microsoft and not by any third	Marketplace offering (e.g. Windows Server or SQL Server), such products are party.
Basics	
Subscription	[EA87] Demo Test
Resource group	Sephi-DeviceOnAKS
Region	Southeast Asia
Application Id	Real Real Property and the second sec
Password	
Tenant Id	COMPANY AND AND AND AND AND
Email	sephiroth.wang@advantech.com.tw
Location	southeastasia
lo T Hub Sku	S1
Io T Hub Unit	1
Activate Key	
Create < Previous N Download a template for automation	lext

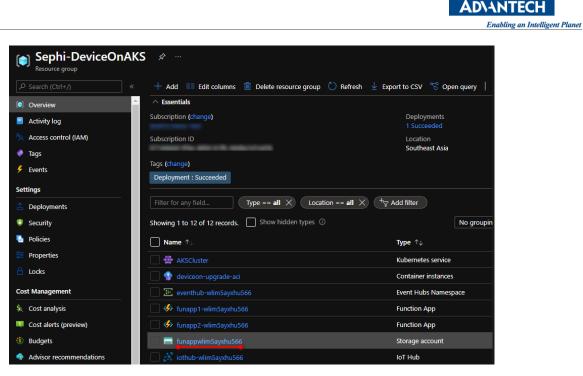
E. The entire deployment process takes about **30 minutes**. After completion, you will receive a mail notification. The content of the mail includes the DeviceOn web **Service IP** and login **Account password**.



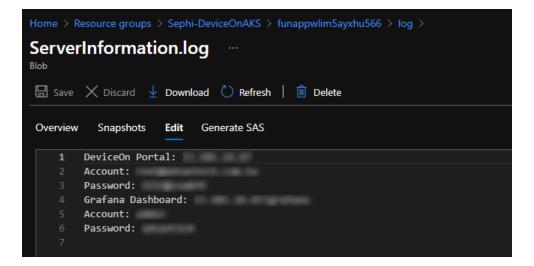
Home > Microsoft.Template- Deployment	202 [.]	103	3 31104517 Ove	rview 🖈 …		
	Î (Delet	e 🚫 Cancel ሰ Redep	loy 🖒 Refresh		
👶 Overview	•	We'd	d love your feedback! $ ightarrow$			
🖳 Inputs						
i Outputs €	•••	De	eployment is in p	progress		
📄 Template	{ \$ }		ployment name: Microsoft. bscription:	remplate-20210331104517	Start time: 3/31/2021, 10: Correlation ID:	45:19 AM
			source group: Sephi-Device	OnAKS	conclution no.	
		Dep	oloyment details (Downlo			
			Resource	Туре	Status	Operation details
			funappwlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.Storage/stora	ОК	Operation details
		8	AKSCluster	Microsoft.ContainerServi	Created	Operation details
		3	mongo-wlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.DocumentDB/	ОК	Operation details
		3	iothub-wlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.Devices/lothubs	Created	Operation details
		8	deviceon-upgrade-aci	Microsoft.ContainerInsta	Created	Operation details
		3	eventhub-wlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.EventHub/na	ОК	Operation details
		3		Microsoft.ServiceBus/na		Operation details
			funappwlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.Storage/stora		Operation details
		8	pgserver-wlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.DBforPostgreS	Accepted	Operation details

AD\ANTECH	
Dears,	
Thank you for purchasing WISE-Dev	viceOn
This letter informs you that the service has bee information.	en deployed on Azure PaaS successfully with following access
DeviceOn Portal:	Grafana Dashboard Portal:
Username:	Username:
Password:	Password:
Note: Auto-activation apply to first-time purchase and deploym Product information and additional license purchase: <u>https://wi</u> This is an automatically generated email, please do not reply. Best regards,	

Assuming that your mail is intercepted/block or not received due to mail server filters, we will synchronously write this information to the **Azure Blob Log** container. Go to your **resource group** (you entered at the stage of deployment) **storage account -> container -> Log -> ServerInformation.log**. If the container has not been created, please wait a few minutes for initialization.



Home > Resource groups > Sephi-Devia	ceOnAKS > funappwlim5ayxhu	1566 >					
Container P Search (Ctrl+/) «	↑ Upload	ess level 💍 Refresh	💼 Delete 🗧	Change tier 💉 4	cquire lease ه	^f Break lease ····	×
Overview	Authentication method: Acce	ss key (Switch to Azure A					
Diagnose and solve problems	Location: log						
Access Control (IAM)) Show deleted blobs	
Settings	Name	Modified	Access tier	Blob type	Size	Lease state	
Shared access signature	Deployment.log	3/31/2021, 11:10:38		Block blob	5.48 KiB	Available	
Access policy	📄 📄 server-config.xml	3/31/2021, 11:06:29		Block blob	6.41 KiB	Available	
11 Properties	🗹 📄 ServerInformation.l	3/31/2021, 11:10:42		Block blob	158 B	🧷 View/edit	3
🕕 Metadata	2					↓ Download	
						- Se Properties	



F. There are two resource group generated on your subscription, one is you entered at the stage of deployment, which include the services such as: AKS, IoT Hub, EventHub, Stream Analytics, Cosmos DB, PostgreSQL...etc. Another resource group name prefix name starts with MC, that contains AKS VM node.



2.2 DeviceOn Client Installation

2.2.1 Setup Device Onboarding (Windows)

Step 1: Log in to the DeviceOn Cloud Service with Your Account and Password

WISE-DeviceOn	
IoT Device Operations and Asset Management.	
Welcome back! Login to access the DeviceOn.	
Email	
Password	
Remember me Forgot password ?	
Stay signed in Sign Up	
Login	

Step 2: Download WISE-Agent and Connection Configuration (Agent.config)

At the first login, the "Device Onboarding" dialog will pop up automatically. Please click "**Download**" to get the latest version of **WISE-AgentSetup.exe** and the respective connection configuration. (**Agent.config**)

											Ena	abling an Intelli	igent Plar
D DeviceOn	× +											- 🗆 ×	
← → C ▲ Not secure	ac09:8080/#/deviceon/Home										\$	👼 Incognito :	
http://ac09:80											<u>ل</u> ق	• & @	
Overview	2 Allow Block	Device OnBoarding						۲					
Device 4	(+)	Set Up		Select Dev			Confirm						
Account Event Log	< New	Setup your local devi Try to setup your local dev		WISE-Agent	and connec	t to DeviceC	'n						
OTA 4	New	Credential URL											
Setting 4	Event	le T. Ken						6				^	
Dashboard •	Event	ІоТ Кеу		1412				G					
	Schedule List	Download WISE-Agent	21						Sun	Events Statis	tic	More Total today : 5	
		Hint: (1)WISE-Agent : Available	for Window	e 7± If Avai	able for lib	intu 16.04 pl	ase contact		5	5	(5)		
	HIII I	(2)Hint: To fast device on (Agent.config) into same	boarding, pl					05	12	4			
	No so There are						Next		19	3			
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	2			
			27	28	29	30	31			1			
4	6		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0,	Informat	tion	
WISE-AgentSetuexe AgentSetuexe	🐻 Agent.config 🗸											Show all 🗙	

Click "Next" to wait for connecting devices.

Device OnBoarding		8
Set Up	Select Devices	Confirm
Selected Device Select the devices you want	to onboarding.	
Agent Name] Only Connected Devices
Select Device		~
Select Device O Advanced Option		~
O Advanced Option	or Windows 7+ , If Available for Ubunt	

Step 3: Set up Your Local Device

Copy those two files (WISE-AgentSetup_1.x.x.exe and Agent.config) to the target device and launch "WISE-AgentSetup_1.x.x.exe" as administrator.

AD\ANTECH



🔾 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸	nt			- ↓	Search WISE-Agent
Organize 👻 🗔 Open	Share with 🔻 Ne	w folder			
☆ Favorites	Name	x	Date modified	Туре	Size
🧮 Desktop	Agent.config		12/3/2019 1:06 PM	CONFIG File	1 KB
〕 Downloads	🚰 WISE-AgentSetun 1	.2.17	12/3/2019 1:06 PM	Application	85,633 KB
📃 Recent Places		Open			
	•	Run as administrator			
🧊 Libraries		Troubleshoot compa	tibility		
Documents		Edit with Notepad++			
🌙 Music		Share with	•		
Pictures					

Click "Next" to set up the WISE-Agent program.



Select "I Accept the terms in the License Agreement" and click "Next"

WISE-Agent Setup	×
End-User License Agreement	
Please read the following license agreement carefully	2
ADVANTECH Co., Ltd. , END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT	~
Please carefully read the following terms and conditions before using this product. It contains software, this use of which is licensed by ADVANTECH CO, LTD., to its customers for their use only as set forth below. If you do not agree to the terms and conditions of this agreement, do not use the software. No part of this software may be	~
• I accept the terms in the License Agreement	
O I do not accept the terms in the License Agreement	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Can	cel

When the "WISE-AgentSetup_1.x.x.exe" program detects a cloud connection configuration file (Agent.config) in the same folder, "Quick Mode" as shown in this dialog will be available. For "Quick Mode", the installation path is fixed to "C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent". If you would like to adjust the installation location, please select "Advanced Mode".

Quick Mode:

MISE-Agent Setup	×
Quick Mode	
Select the Iinstallation mode.	200
Select Quick Mode can make the install easy and automatically. Or you can select Advanced Mode to pick the install path and credential.	
Quick mode (Installation path and Credential automatically detected)	
Advanced mode (you pick the install path and credential)	
Advanced Installer	Cancel

Advanced Mode:

Select the Installation folder for WISE-Agent

🚳 WISE-Agent Setup	_		×
Select Installation Folder			A
This is the folder where WISE-Agent will be installed.			2
To install in this folder, click "Next". To install to a different folder, ent "Browse".	er it bek	ow or click	
Folder:			
C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent\		Browse	
< Back Next	>	Can	cel

Set up the cloud connection configuration (**Credential URL** & **IoTKey**). This information can be retrieved from the DeviceOn web portal as shown in Step2, and click "**Next**".

- *"Zero-touch onboarding": Only supported on Advantech platforms with SUSI Driver and preconfiguration on the provisioning server*
- "Assign to User Account": Each account has its own connection IoTKey. If checked, the device will be assigned to this account automatically.
- "Enable SSL": The communication between WISE-Agent and DeviceOn Cloud is MQTT. If checked (default setting), all the messages and content are SSL encrypted (MQTT SSL port: 8883). Otherwise, port 1883 is used for MQTT without SSL.

_	WISE-Agent Setup	×
5	erver Setting Please set the server	address which you want to connect with
	Zero-touch on	board (Advantech Platform Only)
	Credential URL:	https://ap i .se- s.com/v1/se eCredentials
	IoTKey:	b94 5c65 a07fda 60b2aa81avj
		Assign to User Account Enable SSL
		RL: https://api-dccs.wise-paas.com/v1/serviceCredentials/ 56125-4cec-42da-bb8c-2109c7f9adcc
		< Back Next > Cancel

WISE-Agent supports remote desktop through built-in UltraVNC. You can manually specific the location of your own UltraVNC installation if preferred. If you do not want the remote desktop feature to be available, please select "Disable KVM Connection".

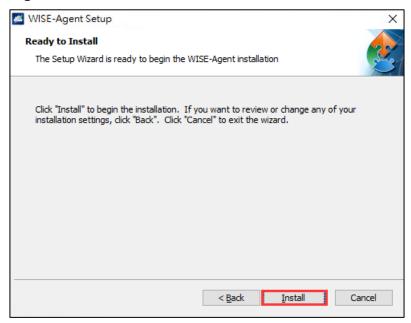
🜌 WISE-Agent Setup		×
Choose VNC Setting		
Please choose the VNC :	setting when installing WISE-Agent Agent	2
Please select VNC setting	you need:	
Default VNC serve	er	
Custom installed \	/NC server (only support UltraVNC)	
O Disable KVM conne	ection	
Set VNC password:		
VNC port number:	5904	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> >	Cancel



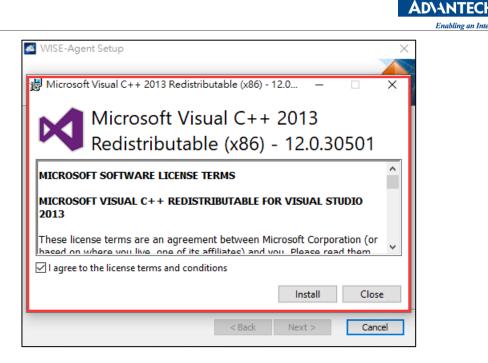
WISE-Agent integrates Intel AMT (Intel Active Management Technology) for remote power management (Power Up, Down, Cycle and Reset) as well as remote desktop access, even in case the operating system has crashed. However, this feature requires hardware support (Intel Core i5, i7) and the target device needs to be on the same local network as the DeviceOn server. Please pre-configure iAMT, enable it in the device's BIOS and provide the account and password information in this dialog if you would like to enable iAMT based remote control features.

WISE-Agent Setup Choose iAMT Setting Please choose the iAMT setting when	n installing WISE-Agent Agent	×
Please select iAMT setting you need:		
Skip iAMT setting		
O Set up iAMT account and pass	word	
iAMT account:		
	< Back Next >	Cancel

Click "Install" to begin the installation.



WISE-Agent requires the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable 2008, 2013, 2015 x86 packages, which will be downloaded from the Internet and set up during the installation process. If you are in an environment with limited or no Internet access, please download the "<u>Agent Dependency</u> <u>Package</u>" through an Internet connected device and install this package first.



Click "Finish" to exit the program.



Step 4: Launch the WISE-Agent

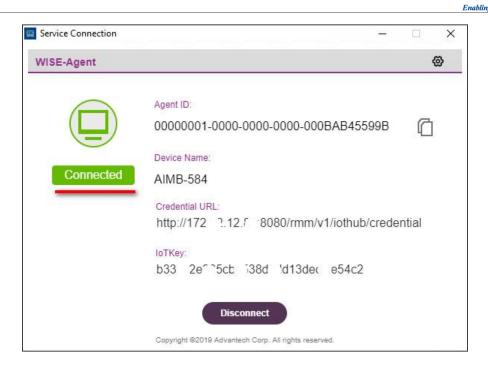
Click on the "WISE-Agent" icon on the Windows Desktop to open the WISE-Agent user interface.



If the status shows "Disconnected", please make sure your network settings are configured correctly and that you have access to the DeviceOn server-side application, either located in a public cloud (WISE-PaaS, Microsoft Azure) or on premise (standalone server version) depending on deployment scenario. Then, please click the "Connect" button to try to reconnect.

Purchase Information & Product Page

ng an Intelligent Planet



Step 5: Grouping Your Devices

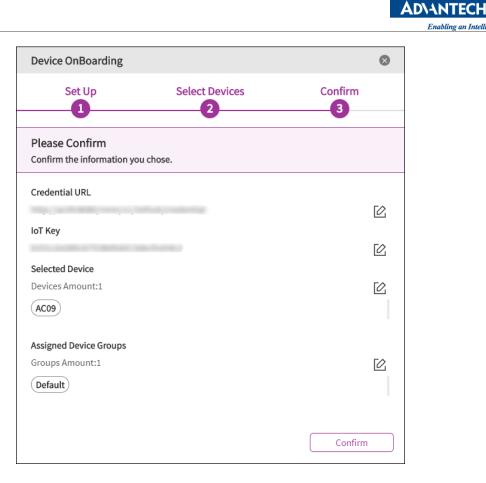
Once the device connects, to device grouping page, where the device group for these devices can be selected.

Device OnBoarding				8
Set Up	Select Devices		Confirm	
Selected Device Select the devices you want t	o onboarding.			
Agent Name		0	nly Connected De	vices ~
Keyword Search				
	Data loading completed		- preuse contact o	
(2)Hint: To fast device onboa (Agent.config) into same fold	arding, please put the WISE-Agent der.	and cre	dential file	_
	Back		Next	

There is a "**Default**" group that can be used, or other groups for this device can be created after checking "Advanced options". Click "**Confirm**" to start device management.

AD\ANTECH

an Intelligent Planet



Step 6: Start Device Management

By default, two "Real-time Actions" are created for a group, one is "Screenshot" and the other one is "Reboot". The overview page further shows the online status of registered.

🛢 WISE-I)evi	ceOn								Q	4 3	٢	0
Overview		Real-time Actions											
Device	•						r,						
Account		(+)	C				,L						>
Event Log		New		boot t Default				enshot hot Default					
ΟΤΑ	•		-				-		-				
Setting	•	Event System Device	Status	Device	e Rank	Devid	се Мар						^
		Event											
Dashboard	4	Schedule List	<		7Mc	onth 2020)Year		>	Events Statistic		M	ore
			Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun			otal toda	y:7
			29	30	1	2	3	4	5	7	(7)		
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6			
										5			
		No schedule There are no schedule.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	4			
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	3			
			27	28	29	30	31	1	2	1			
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0 ,In	formation		
ac09:8080/#													

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

2.2.2 Setup Device Onboarding (Linux)

We also provide an installer for Ubuntu Linux (one of the most popular Linux distribution). This section will guide you how to install WISE-Agent on Ubuntu Linux. Note here that:

The WISE-Agent Ubuntu Linux installer is named something like "**wise-agent-Ubuntu 18.04 x86_64-1.x.x.0.run**". To acquire the installer and ensure having the latest version, please contact us. If you are running the installer with an account other than "root", you should use "**sudo**" command to obtain higher privileges, or the installation may fail at any step.

Step 1: Open a terminal

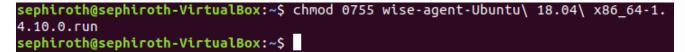
The installer runs in CLI (Command Line Interface) mode. As such, open a terminal preferable for you.

Step 2: Copy the installer to target host

Use the way you like to copy the installer to the target host.

Step 3: Set the installer as executable

In the terminal, run "chmod 0755 wise-agent-Ubuntu 18.04 x86_64-1.x.x.0.run" so that the installer as an executable file under Ubuntu Linux.



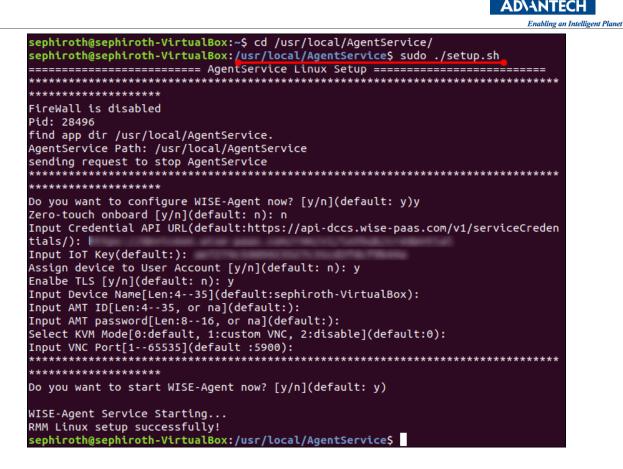
Step 4: Running the installer

Change your working directory to where the installer is and run "./wise-agent-Ubuntu 18.04 x86_64-1.x.x.0.run ". You may need to run "sudo ./wise-agent-Ubuntu 18.04 x86_64-1.x.x.0.run" to acquire higher privileges if you were logged in as a normal user.

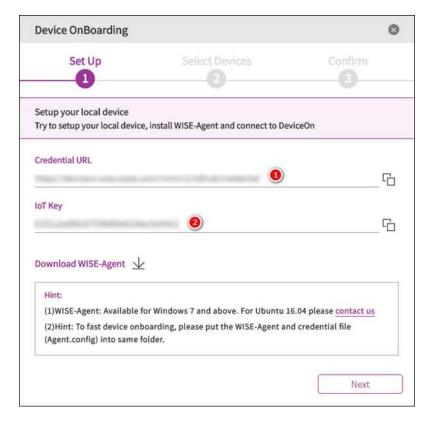


Step 5: Start WISE-Agent and Connect to DeviceOn

Change your directory to **/usr/local/AgentService** and run **sudo ./setup.sh** to answer connection information, such as credential URL, IoTKey, Device Name and etc.



- 1. Zero-touch onboard is a zero-configuration and quick connection mode for a special purpose. The default is disabled (n).
- 2. Enter Credential URL and IoT Key that information could retrieve from the DeviceOn portal.





- 3. Assign device to User Account: You can bind the target device into a "Default" group in your account on the portal automatically
- 4. Enable TLS: Turn ON/OFF the TLS/SSL mode.
- 5. Input Device Name: Give your device name and show it on the portal.
- 6. Input AMT ID and password: If your device support Intel AMT, please enter AMT ID and Password to enable these functions.
- Select KVM Mode [0:default, 1:Custom VNC, 2:disable]: User can use our default VNC to support the Remote Desktop function by entering 0 and give a listen port if you don't want to use the default port. Second, select Custom Mode, if they already have a VNC server by entering 1 and provide the listen port and password. To disable the KVM function by entering 2.

When you run into this step the question shows like above, device is connected and under your account.

3. DeviceOn User Interface & Functions

3.1 DeviceOn Server (Standalone)

The standalone version provides all packages of the DeviceOn software in one installer package, including RabbitMQ as a message broker, MongoDB, PostgreSQL as databases, Grafana for visualization, Tomcat for web services, and a watchdog service that protects DeviceOn core components from crashing or becoming unresponsive.

The following section (3.1.1) introduces the "Standalone Server Control" tool that allows to monitor and enable/disable DeviceOn core components. The watchdog service is explained in section 3.1.2.

3.1.1 Standalone Server Control

After the DeviceOn standalone version has been installed, a "Server Control" icon should show up in the system tray.



If it does not show up for some reason, please go to installation path and launch the program (ServerControl.exe) manually as shown here:



📙 I 🗹 🖬 🖛 I		Manage	ServerControl	- 0	>	<
File Home S	hare View	Application Tools			×	(
← → ~ ↑ 📙	:\Program Files\A	Advantech\DeviceOn Serv	er\ServerControl 🗸 💆 Sear	ch ServerControl	P	F.
🖈 Quick access	↑ Name ⊠ Plugir	∩ DockForm.ali	Date modified	Type Application extens	Size	9
📃 Desktop 💉	R Pable	reService.dll tMQService.dll	12/10/2019 2:22 PM 12/10/2019 2:22 PM	Application extens Application extens		
Documents	🔙 Server	rControl rControl.vshost	12/10/2019 2:22 PM 12/10/2019 2:22 PM	Application Application		
Pictures 💉	Serve	rControl.vshost.exe.manif		MANIFEST File		
17 items 1 item sele	✓ <		177 HU 2019 277 PM	Arom and evens		

Right click on the tray icon to bring up an overview of each core component status. The green light indicates normal status, and a red light means the respective service is stopped.



Management Service

The "Management" service includes the DeviceOn backend core function and consists of two Java processes (DeviceOn and Provisioning Worker) that handle messages and process OTA traffic between the client and server. Click "Stop" to stop the management service.



Tomcat Service

The DeviceOn web service uses Apache Tomcat to provide the user interface, APIs and WebSockets. Click "**Stop**" to stop the Apache Tomcat service.



Tomcat S	ervice	×
Apache Tomcat	Stop	
Service is running		

For advanced configuration (SSL, connection pool, etc.), you may modify "**server.xml**" located in the installation folder.

File Home Share	View			×.
- 🔿 👻 🕇 📕 vantec	h\DeviceOn Server\tomcat8\apache-1	tomcat-8.0.51\conf 〜 ひ Sear	ch conf	م
🔜 Desktop 🔷	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Documents	catalina.properties	12/10/2019 2:22 PM	PROPERTIES File	
🕹 Downloads	🔮 context	12/10/2019 2:22 PM	XML Document	
💧 Music	logging.properties	12/10/2019 2:22 PM	PROPERTIES File	
Pictures	👻 server	12/19/2019 3:45 PM	XML Document	
Videos	🔮 tomcat-users	12/10/2019 2:22 PM	XML Document	
Local Disk (C:)	tomcat-users.xsd	12/10/2019 2:22 PM	XSD File	

PostgreSQL Service

The relational database (PostgreSQL) is used to store account, device, map, permission data etc. Click "**Stop**" to stop the PostgreSQL service.



A GUI tool called "**pgAdmin3.exe**" providing access to the PostgreSQL database comes with the PostgreSQL installation and is located in the installation folder as shown below. The default account is "**postgres**" and the password is the one you defined during the installation. We recommend you do not delete/edit any schema, table or data, since DeviceOn might stop to work if data is corrupt or missing.



<mark> ⊘ </mark> ∓ File Home Sha	are View	Manage Application Tools	bin		- 0	×
÷ → • ↑ 🖪 ស	Advantech\Devic	ceOn Server\database	≥\PostgreSQL\pgsql\bin ∨ 0	Searc	ch bin	م
Desktop	 Name 	~	Date modifie	d	Туре	Size
Documents	🖤 pgAdr	min3	12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application	10,
🕹 Downloads	💜 pgben	ich	12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application	
Music	📧 postgi	res	12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application	б,
Pictures	🖤 psql		12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application	
	🖤 reinde	xdb	12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application	
Videos	🔄 ssleay	32.dll	12/10/2019 2	:23 PM	Application extens	
Local Disk (C:)	v < 1					>
69 items 1 item select	ed 10.2 MB					BEE I

MongoDB Service

To process sensor data from client devices, DeviceOn leverages MongoDB to provide better performance and compression rates than relational databases. Click "**Stop**" to stop the MongoDB service.



RabbitMQ Service

RabbitMQ is one of the most popular open-source message brokers, and is used as "IoT Hub" to exchange messages between the server and client devices. Click "**Stop**" to stop the RabbitMQ service.



Grafana Service

Grafana is a popular framework that allows you to query, visualize and alert on data from various data sources. DeviceOn supports a simple JSON API that as can be used as data source in Grafana, effectively making all DeviceOn data available to Grafana. Click "**Stop**" to stop the Grafana service.



Grafana S	Gervice	×
Grafana	Stop	
Service is running	-	

• FTP Service

To remote deploy the application to edge device via OTA, DeviceOn build-in a FTP service (Apache FTP) as a default storage. The Apache FtpServer is a 100% pure Java FTP server. It's designed to be a complete and portable FTP server engine solution based on currently available open protocols. FtpServer can be run standalone as a Windows service or Unix/Linux daemon or embedded into a Java application.

FTP Sen	vice	×
FtpServer	Stop	
Service is running	and the second division of the	and the set

3.1.2 Background Watchdog Service

Watchdog Service

There is a Watchdog service (WP) that monitors the management service (DeviceOn and Provisioning Worker) and ensures all the functions work as expected.

🔍 Services					- 0	×
File Action View	Help					
🔶 🏟 🔚 🛅 🖸) 📑 🛛 📷 🛛 🕨 💷 🕕					
Services (Local)	Services (Local)]
	WPWatchDog	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Lo ^
		🖏 Work Folders	This service		Manual	Lo
Stop the service Restart the service		🖏 Workstation	Creates and	Running	Automatic	Ne
	Trestart the service	World Wide Web Publishing Service	Provides W	Running	Automatic	Lo
		WPWatchDog		Running	Automatic	Lo
		WWAN AutoConfig	This service		Manual	Lo
		🖏 Xbox Accessory Management Service	This service		Manual (Trig	Lo
		🖏 Xbox Live Auth Manager	Provides au		Manual	Lo 🗸
		<				>
	Extended Standard					
·						

3.2 DeviceOn WISE-Agent

WISE-Agent runs as Windows service, so even without any user logged in, WISE-Agent will establish a connection to the DeviceOn server and most of the features are supported. Section 3.2.1 explains how to use the WISE-Agent user interface to verify the current connection status and retrieve basic information of the client device. There is another Watchdog service monitoring the WISE-Agent client

in order to avoid impact due to crashed or hanging processes.

3.2.1 WISE-Agent Connection

If you followed the instructions to set up WISE-Agent and connect to the DeviceOn server/cloud, there should be a WISE-Agent shortcut on your desktop. If not, please refer to **Section 2.2.1** to install WISE-Agent. After launching the WISE-Agent user interface, it will provide an overview of the connection status, device information (Agent ID, Device Name) as well as connection credentials (Credential URL, IoTKey).

Service Connection	_		×
WISE-Agent		ŝ	}
Connected	Agent ID: 0000001-0000-0000-00D0C9123492 Device Name: AC09 Credential URL: IoTKey:	Ĝ	
	Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.		

- Agent ID: Device unique ID the default is 32 characters, prefix (20 characters) and MAC address (12 Characters)
- Device Name: Device name as shown on the DeviceOn server
- Credential URL: Connection URL, used to authenticate to DeviceOn Server
- **IoTKey**: Connection Key each DeviceOn client has a unique key that will be used to establish the MQTT session
- **Disconnect**: To stop the device connection and data transmission, you can click "Disconnect" to stop the WISE-Agent service

If you would like to adjust the device name or connection parameters, please click the "Settings" icon on the top right and select "**Options**".



Options	Service Connection		- 🗆 X
Agent ID: 00000001-0000-0000-00D0C91234 About Exit Device Name: AC09 Credential URL:	WISE-Agent		@
Credential URL:		0000001-0000-0000-0000-00D0C91234	License Purchase About
loTKey:	Connected	Credential URL:	
Disconnect Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.		Disconnect	

• Option -> General

This overview page provides information about "Device Name", "Operating System" (Windows 7, 8, 10), "MAC Address" of the client, "Memory Capacity" and version of the Advantech SUSI Driver (if applicable). The version of the "Operating System" represents the <u>Windows kernel version</u>. If the client device is an Advantech platform that is supported by SUSI, we recommend to download the latest SUSI driver from the <u>Advantech Support</u> site first. Please click <u>here</u> to obtain the latest driver version.

Options	- 🗆 X
WISE-Agent	@
General	Device Information
Security	Device Name:
Account	ARK-1550
Advanced	
Intel AMT	Operating System:
VNC	Windows 10 (Version: 10.0.17763)
	MAC Address: Memory Capacity:
	000BAB718EFA 7.91GB
	Advantech SUSI Driver:
	4.0.14821
	Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.

• Option -> Security

The communication protocol used for message exchange between the server and client is MQTT, an industry standard lightweight messaging protocol for small sensors and mobile devices. WISE-Agent provides the option to use MQTT with SSL encryption on port **8883**, or MQTT without SSL on port **1883**.

Options	-	×	
WISE-Agent			
General Security Account	Securty Options Device Name:	 	
Advanced Intel AMT VNC	ARK-1550		
	Cancel Save Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.		

• Option -> Account

You can register on the DeviceOn trial site (<u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u>) for a six-month trial account and use it with your device. Before you can create a trial account or enter trial account information, please got to the "Advanced" tab and select "Trial Account".

AD\ANTECH	
Enabling an Intelliger	nt Planet

Options	- 🗆 🗡
WISE-Agent	@
General	Assign to Your Account
Security	Assign this device to Device Account to
Account	monitor and manage it remotely.
Advanced	Assessed
Intel AMT	Account:
VNC	
	Password:
	Create Account
	Cancel Save
	Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.

• Option -> Advanced

Under the "Advanced" tab, you can select whether to connect to a DeviceOn server/cloud service, or whether to connect to the DeviceOn trial site (<u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u>/). In case of trial site, you need to enter account information under the "Account" tab (see previous step) while for a regular DeviceOn server or cloud service, you need to enter the "**Credential URL**" and **"IoT Key**" here. Refer to "Step 2" in **Section 2.2.1** on information how to obtain those.

Options	- 🗆 X
WISE-Agent	@
General	Advanced Options
Security Account	Connect to Your Own Service
Advanced	Credential URL:
Intel AMT	Mign. Hiervicaum anne paas com/men/v11al
VNC	IoTKey:
	O Trial Account
	Cancel Save Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.

• Option -> Intel AMT

WISE-Agent integrates Intel AMT (Intel Active Management Technology) for remote power management (Power Up, Down, Cycle and Reset) as well as remote desktop access, even in case the operating system has crashed. However, this feature requires hardware support (Intel Core i5, i7) and the target device needs to be on the same local network as the DeviceOn server. Please pre-configure iAMT, enable it in the device's BIOS and provide the account and password information in this dialog if you would like to enable iAMT based remote control features.

😐 Options	– 🗆 X
WISE-Agent	@
General Security Account Advanced Intel AMT VNC	Chose iAMT Setting Enable Intel AMT Intel AMT Account: Intel AMT Password: Cancel Save
	Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.

• Option -> VNC

WISE-Agent supports remote desktop through built-in UltraVNC. You can manually specific the location of your own UltraVNC installation if preferred (Custom installed VNC server). If you do not want the remote desktop feature to be available, please select "Disable KVM Connection".

Options	– 🗆 X
WISE-Agent	@
General	ChoseVNC Setting
Security Account	Default VNC server
Advanced Intel AMT	O Custom installed VNC server (only support UltraVNC)
VNC	Set VNC password:
	VNC port number: 5904
	O Disable KVM connection
	Cancel Save
	Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.

3.2.2 WISE-Agent Services

Main Service

"WISEAgentService" is the main services that connects to the DeviceOn server/cloud service. The service is set to start automatically by default.

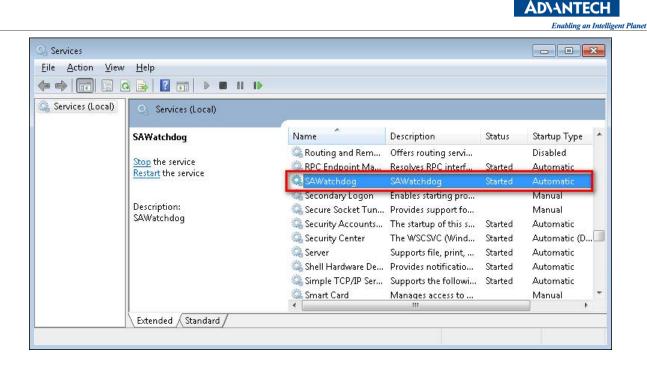
(C) Services					
File Action View	Help				
	3 🛃 🛛 📷 🕨 🗰 II IV				
Services (Local)	Services (Local)				
	WISEAgentService	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type 🔺
	<u>Stop</u> the service <u>Restart</u> the service	 Windows Time Windows Update WinHTTP Web Pr Wired AutoConfig 	Maintains date and Enables the detectio WinHTTP impleme The Wired AutoCon	Started	Manual Automatic (D Manual Manual
	Description:	WISEAgentService	WISEAgentService	Started	Automatic
	WISEAgentService	🤹 Workstation 🤹 World Wide Web	The WLANSVC servi Provides performan Creates and maintai Provides Web conn This service manag	Started Started	Manual Manual Automatic Automatic Manual
		*	III		• •
	Extended Standard				

Watchdog Service

The "SAWatchdog" service is a basic watchdog governing "WISEAgentService" in order to ensure service quality.

AD\ANTECH

ng an Intelligent Planet



3.3 DeviceOn User Interface

The DeviceOn web interface is based on the VUE framework and leverages the <u>Vuestic Admin</u> template. The user interface is divided into three main parts - the navigation bar at the top, the menu bar at the left and the main content in the center with.

WISE-DeviceOn							1	lavigati	on Bar 💿 4 ² 🕸 🛛
Overview	Real-time Actions Event	System		Device Stat	tus	Device Ra	nking	Device M	Мар
Device 4	Real-time Actions		3	Majo	r Cont	tent			
Account									
Event Log],			9				
App Management 4	New Scree Screenshu				boot Default				
Settings 4	Juensi	or Delaut		Rebou	n Delault				
Dashboard 🔹	Event								
Ø Menu Bar	Schedule List	<		Fe	bruary, 2	2022		>	Event Logs Statistic More
		Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Total today: 75
		31	1	2	3	4	5	6	50(49)
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	40
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	30
	No schedule	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20
		28	1	2	3	4	5	6	10
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	0

Navigation Bar:

• Account Information

Click the account icon to show the currently logged in account and respective role. For more information, click "My Profile" to open the account page. (Menu Bar -> Account). Click "Logout" to log out from DeviceOn and remove personal information like cookies or tokens.

	@	۵	ø	8
Role: Super		•		
My Profi	le		Logo	ut
Back	c to the	old in	terface	

Languages

DeviceOn supports multiple languages that can be changed by clicking the globe icon in the navigation bar. Currently there are three languages to choose from: English, Traditional Chinese and Simplified Chinese.



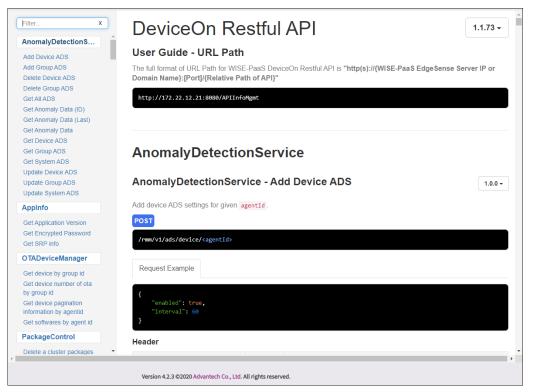
• Document (FAQ & API Reference)

There are two documents on DeviceOn user interface, one is Restful APIs, and another is FAQ that including technical and general questions.



[@	5 4 6 0
	Language 🕨
	Logo
	Document -
	FAQ
	API

DeviceOn provide hundreds of API for App engineer to build up their AIoT solution, through the APIs to get account, map, device data, and remote diagnostic on devices. The API document is generated by APIDoc, includes API method, request, response, header and testing.



The developer could design a plugin on WISE-Agent to aggregate edge data (Reference Section 5.1), and get these data via Restful APIs, visualize on Grafana Dashboard (Reference Section 4.4) or develop a UI plugin to customize. (Reference 5.2)

Notification

If there are any active notifications, the number of event log messages is shown on the notification icon. Click the notification icon to see the event message summary. Three levels of events are supported: "**Information**", "**Warning**" and "**Error**", and the user can select which type of events should be shown on the user interface. For example, clicking the "**Unsubscribe Notification**" would disable

any events in the screenshot shown below. Please note that after disabling events, the UI will not refresh automatically but needs to be refreshed manually. Click "More" to open the event log page (Menu Bar -> Event Log)

ତ ର୍ଜ୍ଦ 🗘 ବ୍ର
You have 1 new notifications
OPERATION Account : root
Type : OPERATION Subtype : ACCOUNT_LOGIN Severity : INFORMATION Account : root Device : none Message : Account login successfully Time : 2020/7/21 18:20:31
Information Warning Error More Clear All

Device Onboarding

To onboard devices, click the onboarding icon in order to download the WISE-Agent installer and in order to look up the required connection credentials. For more details on onboarding, please refer to Section 2.2.



3.3.1 Device Management

After your device onboarding, you could view, edit device basic information, remote control, and retrieve sensor data on your devices. Eight sub items under Device, Device List contain device name, upgrade status, power management and etc. Device Monitoring to give device loading at present. To remote diagnostic and debug through Remote Control. Next, all of plugin sensor data from Device Data. To grouping your device through the Device Group. Rule Engine to set a threshold rule for your devices data in real-time. For advanced configuration, such as WoL, System Backup/Recovery and Protection via Device Provisioning. The last, one of AI solution to detect device screen status on Anomaly Detection.



B WISE-DeviceOn			١	5 4 <mark>3</mark> & @
Overview	List			~
Device 👻	Select Account Select root@advantech.com.tw V All	t Device Groups Select Status	~	
List	+ III C & Device Name	 Keyword Search 	11 Set << <	1 /2 > >>
Monitoring				
Remote Control	STATUS IF DEVICE NAME IF GROUP I	QUICK FUNCTION	WAKE-ON-LAN IF MESSAG	e l ∏ More
Data	ASMB-586 7	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
Group	Iris-Test 7	Power Extended More	Agent Mode : ASMB-586	:
Task	dylan-dell-nb 8	Power Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09	:
Rule Engine	• test-VirtualBox 2	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
Provision	• WunhueiBooK 1	Power Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09	:
Anomaly Detection	DESKTOP-ARK-1550 9	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
	DESKTOP-65TIDMV 8	Power Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09	:
Event Log	AIMB-7871215 2	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
App Management 4	test-ubuntu16 2	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
Setting 4	Iris-PC 7	Power Extended More	Direct Mode	:
Dashboard 4	Version 4.3.2.2	0210108 ©2020 研華科技公司 All rights reserved.		

Device List

The device could be assigned to multiple accounts and device groups; therefore, you could leverage filter to find your device through **Account**, **Device Group**, **Status** or **Keyword**.

List									~
Select Accou root@adva	unt ntech.com.tw 🔨	~							
+ 🗇	· C & Pevi	ce Name 🗸	Keyword Search	2 Q		11 S	et << < 1	/	2 > >>
STATUS ↓	DEVICE NAME	GROUP ↓	QUICK FUNCTION		WAKE-ON-LAN	1E.	MESSAGE	ŧ	MORE
•	ASMB-586	7	Power	Extended More	Direct Mode				:
•	Iris-Test	7	Dewer	Extended More	Agent Mode : ASMB-586				:
•	dylan-dell-nb	8	Dever	Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09				:
•	test-VirtualBox	2	Dewer	Extended More	Direct Mode				:
•	WunhueiBooK	1	Dewer	Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09				:

Here is action bar for add, remove, export and search for below table devices.



Click the icon to add devices, that's similar to device onboarding, download WISE-Agent, setup to your local device and grouping.

Ľ	于 🛈 [· 2 2	
Device OnBoarding			8
Set Up	Select Devic	ces	Confirm 3
Selected Device Select the devices you war	it to onboarding.		
Agent Name Select Device O Advanced Option			Only Connected Devices
Hint: (1)WISE-Agent : Available (2)Hint: To fast device onl (Agent.config) into same	boarding, please put the V		
		Back	Next

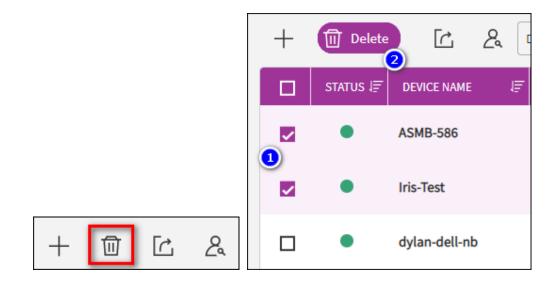
Click the more icon to display "Edit" options on each device list.

+ 1		Device Name 🗸	Keyword Search	Q		11 Set	t << < 1	/2 > >>
STATUS ↓	DEVICE NAME	J≣ GROUP J≣	QUICK FUNCTION		WAKE-ON-LAN	Æ	MESSAGE ↓	MORE
•	ASMB-586	7	Power	Extended More	Direct Mode		\frown	••
•	Iris-Test	7	Power	Extended More	Agent Mode : ASMB-586		Device Details	
•	dylan-dell-nb	8	Power	Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09		Edit Device	Ľ

You could edit device name, assign to different accounts, device groups in "Edit Device"

Edit Device Device Name ARK-DS520-PC Assigned Account root@advantech.com.tw Select Device Groups AA-X11 AA-X11 Default bgfdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ wise-test Assigned Groups Root: AA-X11 × scott68.cha × (mot: AA-X11) (mot: AA-X11)			Enal
ARK-DS520-PC Assigned Account root@advantech.com.tw Select Device Groups AA-X11 AA-X115656 befault befault befdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ Assigned Groups	Edit Device		8
Assigned Account root@advantech.com.tw Select Device Groups AA-X11 AA-X115656 Default bgfdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ Assigned Groups	Device Name		
root@advantech.com.tw ✓ Select Device Groups AA-X11 AA-X115656 Default bgfdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ wise-test Assigned Groups	ARK-DS520-PC		
Select Device Groups AA-X11 AA-X115656 Default bgfdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ wise-test Assigned Groups	Assigned Account		
 ✓ AA-X11 □ Default □ bgfdbhgbf □ testonlylrisf~~~ □ wise-test 	root@advantech.com.tw		~
Default bgfdbhgbf testonlylrisf~~~ wise-test	Select Device Groups		
□ testonlylrisf~~~ □ wise-test Assigned Groups	AA-X11	AA-X115656	
Assigned Groups	Default	bgfdbhgbf	
	testonlyIrisf~~~	wise-test	
		\times (terry.lu: Def \times) (000BAB4231 \times)	
CONFIRM	CONFIRM	CANCEL	

Click the delete icon to display "**Delete**" options on each device list, pick up the checkbox and confirm to delete these devices.



Click on export icon to export devices that in the table as CSV file.

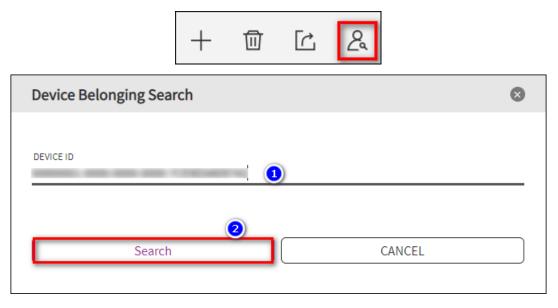


Device Name	Agent ID					WAKE-ON-LAN	Мас			Message	Status
DESKTOP-NRB0J2A	00001001	-000	-00	000	D30	Not Set	000E.	/E1	30		Device Online
ac09	0001	-0000	-0000-00	00-123	AA	Not Set	12 532	I AI))		Device Offline

AD\ANTECH

ing an Intelligent Planet

If you would like to know a device be assigned to which account and device group, click search icon to enter Agent ID (from your WISE-Agent UI) to understand.



You cloud do lots of remote action on the device.

STATUS ↓	DEVICE NAME	l≣ GROUP l≣	QUICK FUNCTION		WAKE-ON-LAN	J <u>₹</u> Mes	SAGE	1E	MORE
			Power						
			Protection						
•	ASMB-586	6	Upgrade		Direct Mode				:
			Backup and Recovery						
			Back						
•	Iris-Test	7	Power	Extended More	Agent Mode : ASMB- 586				:
•	dylan-dell-nb	7	Power	Extended More	Agent Mode : AC09				:

- Status: Green light represent device connected, gray for disconnected and orange for device abnormal, due to device over threshold.
- Device Name: Device name, click More to get more deice information, such as platform, operation system, MAC, memory, etc.



Device Details				×
Basic Information		Function Information		
Device Name		Wake-on-LAN		
AC09		直接喚醒模式		
Connection Status	Last Connected At	Device ID		
connected	2020/08/13 09:30	0000001-0000-0000-00	00-000BAB1255AF	G
Status Message		Data Upload	Upload Interval	
null		Data Upload ON	60 seconds	
Device Groups	Show All Items	System Information		
Groups Amount : 1		Operating System		
Deladit		Windows 10 Enterprise L	TSC 2019 X64	
Assigned Account Groups Amount : 1	Show All Items	Version	MAC	
(Root : Default)		1.4.6.0	00D0C9123491	
		CPU		
Product WISE-Agent		Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-2655	5LE CPU @ 2.20GHz	
		Memory	Platform	
		8272700 KB	SOM-5890	
		S/N	BIOS	
		000BAB1255AF	V1.12	

- ♦ Group: Number of groups for the devices, for example, the device could belong to multiple groups.
- Quick Functions: Including Power Management, System Protection, Upgrade WISE-Agent and System Backup/Recovery.

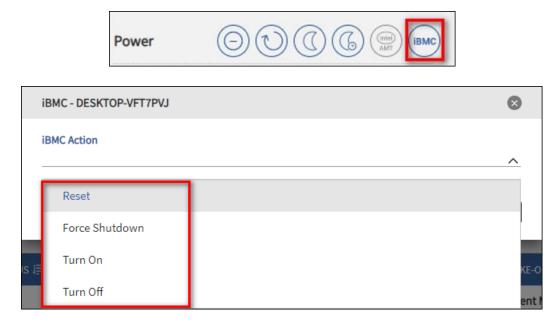
The power management supports **On/Off**, **Restart**, **Sleep** and **hibernate**, the actions depend on your device supported. These functions adopt software mechanism, and most of the industrial PC, personal laptop supported.

Moreover, DeviceOn integrate Intel AMT (Intel Active Management Technology) for power device **up**, **reboot** and **hardware reset**. Please make sure you enable the AMT function and configured on your WISE-Agent with AMT credential.



Next advanced power option is Advantech developed a mini-Baseboard Management

Controller named **iBMC** to provide out of band management. When the main system is abnormal or powered down, it can be powered on remotely and executed across networks, whether in public cloud or private.



Second, protection is power-by McAfee white-list protection mechanism to solidify device system. After enable, 3rd execution file, bat, DLL cannot be launch. Please go to **Setting** -> **Provision**-> **Protection** to install first. Next, for the WISE-Agent upgrade, if there is new version released by Advantech, it will check and show the icon automatically.

Upgrade	8
Device Name	NB080925
Device Version	1.3.4.0
Latest Version	1.4.6.0
CONFIRM	CANCEL

Fourth, System Backup/Recovery is power-by Acronis to backup/recovery device runtime system partition. Please go to **Setting** -> **Provision**-> **Backup/Recovery** to install first.

Wake-On-LAN: Wake-On-LAN mode for device, three modes to power your device up,
 "Direct Mode", "Agent Mode" and "Repeater Mode". The magic package sent by
 DeviceOn Server call "Direct Mode" but cannot through different network. Therefore,

to overcome this limitation, through another Agent or Router to send, forward magic packet. Please go to **Setting** -> **Provision**-> **Power On** to configure.

♦ Message: Device current status

• Device Monitoring

On this page, you could get real-time information about the device that you selected. The information includes general PC status, such as network speed, software process, disk healthy, CPU and memory usage. If the device is Advantech industrial PC and SUSI driver supported, the RPM (Revolution(s) Per Minute) of CPU FAN, system, board level voltage, temperature is displayed on the page.

B WISE-DeviceOn	l.				ල ර ²
Overview	Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	Select Device Groups All	Select Device	Refreshing Every 5 seconds	v
Device •	Network System Event		`		<u>×</u>
List					
Monitoring	Installed Programs	0.4 -			
Remote Control	21	0	09:52:20 09:52:30	09:52:40	09:52:50 09:52:54
Data		09:52:10 Time	09:52:20 09:52:30	09:52:40	09:52:50 09:52:54
Group					
Task	Used/Total Disk Storage More	Voltage			
Rule Engine	Disk Partition All	(V) 25 7	● 12V ● 5V Standby ● CMC	S Battery	
Provision	Used Storage (GB)	22.25			
Anomaly Detection	46 _{GB}	15 -	09:52:14 12V: 11.847 V 5V Standby: 5.043 V		
ІРМІ		10-	CMOS Battery: 3.178 V		
Account	Total Storage (GB)	5			
Event Log	180 _{св}	09:52:04 09:52:10 Time	9:52:14 09:52:20 09:52:30	09:52:40	09:52:50 09:52:54
Event Log					
App Management	CPU Usage	Fan Speed			
Setting 4		(rpm)	🕒 CPU 🌑 System		
		1	• • •		

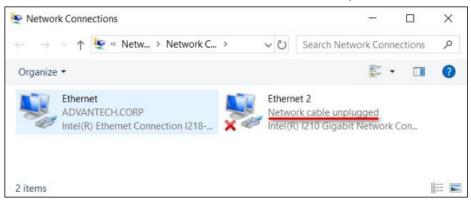
Some of devices support multiple network cards, especial industrial PC. Click on the network button to retrieve others.



letwork		
Network Spe	ed	More
250 111 0	45 Mbpsoo	and b

Keyword Sea	arch Q			2 Set <	< 1 /1 > >
Statue 🖵	Name J=	Description J=	Link Speed (Mbps)	Usage (%) (%)	Speed (Mbps)
٠	Index2^-Ethernet 2	Intel(R) 82574L Gigabit Network Connection #2	1000	0.003715	37.15
•	Index1^-Ethernet 3	Intel(R) 82574L Gigabit Network Connection	0	0	0.00

- ♦ Name: Name of network card
- ♦ Description: network description
- State: Network connected or disconnected, for example, ethernet cable plugin or not.

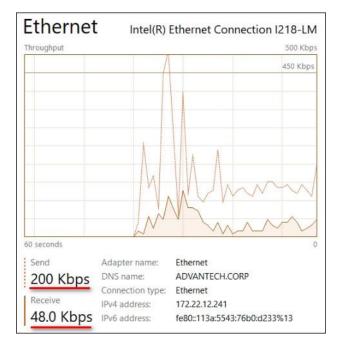


♦ Link Speed (MBPS): Network maximum link speed



Seneral		
Connection		
IPv4 Connectiv	rity:	Intern
IPv6 Connectiv	rity:	No network acce
Media State:		Enabl
Duration:		1 day 00:39:
Speed:		1.0 Gb
	11	1
Details		
	Sent —	Receive
Details Activity Bytes:	Sent — 41,650,567	Receive
Activity	1	1

- ♦ Usage: Network current usage, Speed/Link Speed.
- ♦ Speed (MBPS): Send plus receive data rate.



Click on **Software Process** to show **current user process** list, if your device system not login, the result might be zero. Also, click on "**Installed Programs**" to check the programs on the device.





Click on the more option to restart or terminal your specific process.

oftware Process Details					
Keyword Search Q				21 Set << 1 /3	> >
PROCESS NAME	Ē	PID ↓	CPU USAGE		ORE
OneDrive.exe		9276	0	45,452	0
explorer.exe		8608	0	44,22 Reset Process	ð
ShellExperienceHost.exe		8612	0	40,68 Kill Process	×
SearchUI.exe		10568	0	28,424	:
AnyDesk.exe		9716	0	17,800	:
ServerControl.exe		9888	0	17,628	:
jucheck.exe		1636	0	16,540	:
jusched.exe		11048	0	15,512	:
svchost.exe		8444	0	10,748	:
SusiPanelDetection.exe		10252	0	10,524	:

For hard drive status, not only include current **Used Storage**, but **Healthy** and **Power on Time**. The healthy is based on Acronis healthy model, that calculate on edge side, if you are interested, refer to the <u>official page</u>.

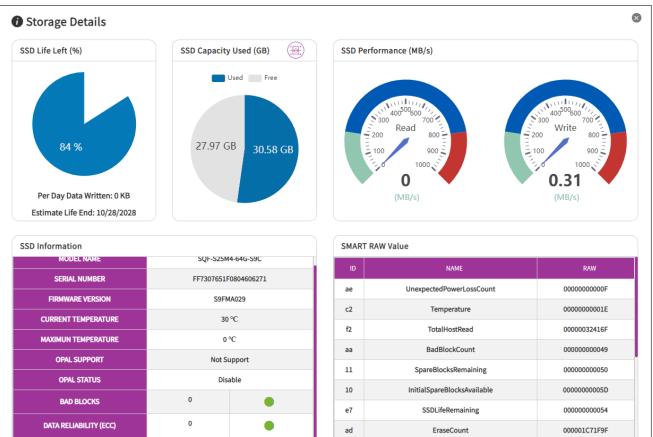


Used/T	otal Disk Storage More
Disk Par	tition
All	~
	Used Storage (MB)
	Total Storage (MB)
	181 GB

Storage	Details						\bigotimes
Hard Drives	Keyword Search	Q			1 Re	ecord(s) << < 1 / 1	> >>
Index 🗐	Name 月	F Type ↓	Health (%) ↓	Temperature	(°C) ↓=	Power (In Time (Hour)	hra
0	SQF-S25M4-64G-S90	SQFlash	84	30		13783	:
Disk Partition	n Keyword Search	Q			1 Re	ecord(s) << < 1 / 1	> >>
Disk Name	Ē	Used Storage (MB	:)	Ē	Total St	orage (MB)	1 <u>E</u>
Disk C:		31,313			59,955	5	

For Advantech industrial SQ Flash, we provide advanced information, such as SSD performance, per day host & NAND Data Volume, Estimate life End, self-check and so on.





Remote Control

If you need to debug, diagnostic to your devices, actually, do not need go to field side. Through DeviceOn remote control to manage to reduce your operation effort. Basically, there are three functions (**Screenshot**, **Terminal** and **Remote Desktop**) for most devices.

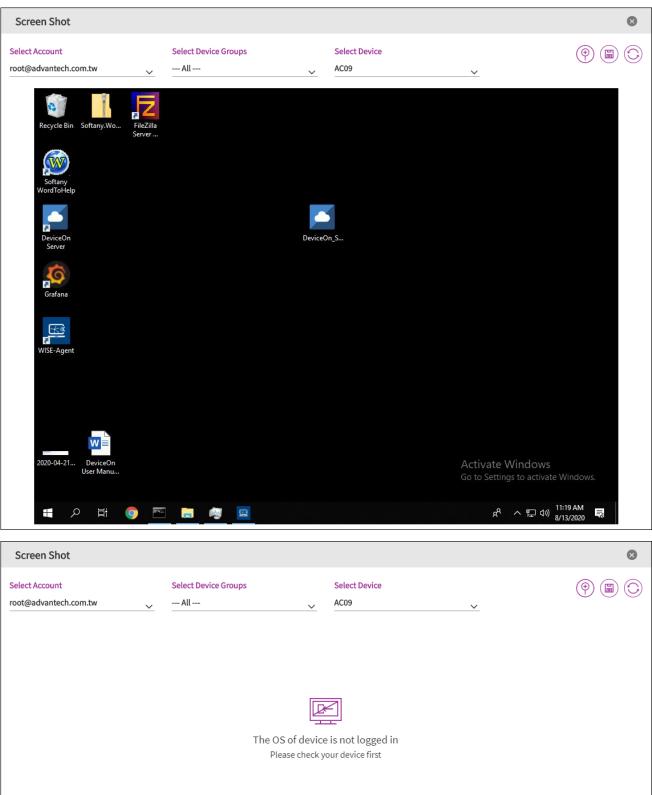
				Enabling an Intelligent Planet
B WISE-DeviceOn				۵ 🕸 🖏 ق
Overview	Remote Control			~
Device 👻	Select Account Sephiroth	Select Device Groups	Select Device ARK-1550	~
List				
Monitoring	🗇 Screen Shot	🖂 Terminal	E Remote Desktop	On Screen Display
Remote Control	Go ToScreen Shot	Go ToTerminal	Go ToRemote Desktop	Go ToOSD Control
Data				
Group	[⊕] SQFlash Self-test	😹 McAfee Virus Scan		🚓 McAfee Virus Update
Task				
Rule Engine	Go ToSQFlash Self-test	Go ToMcAfee	Virus Scan	Go ToMcAfee Virus Update
Provision				
Anomaly Detection	디카 Audio Volume Control	🔆 LVDS Screen Bright	ness	🖞 USB Drives
Account	- 67	+ – –		Able to Access
Event Log				
App Management	Eunction Key	😸 Hardware Watchdo	30 ()	Q Windows Notification
Settings 4	Available	Dis	abled	Enabled
Dashboard 4				
	S Touch Screen	> Touch Gesture		UWF Protection

[Screenshot]

Through the Screenshot to get device real-time screen, there is a limitation, your device **must login to operation system**, otherwise, cannot capture screen and shown **"The OS of device is not logged in"**

AD\ANTECH





[Terminal]

To terminal support any command to your devices, for instance, realize your device IP, traceroute the network or copy/view file on the device.

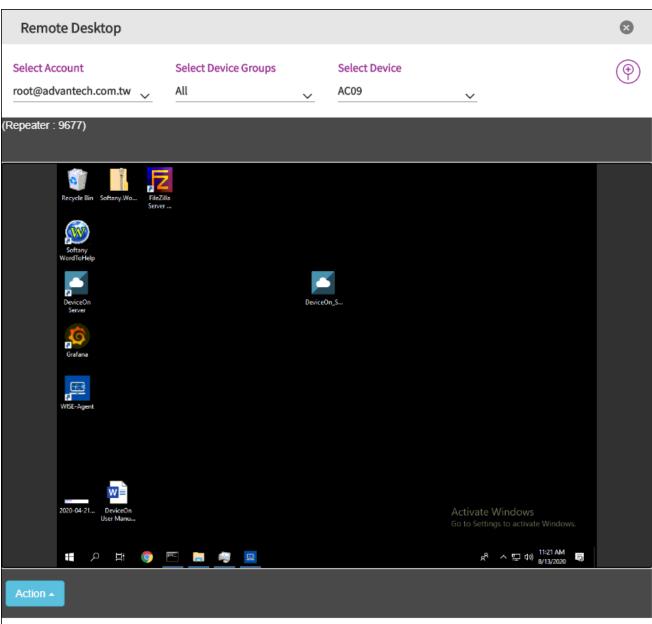


Terminal					×
Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	Select Device Groups All	~	Select Device AC09	<u>~</u>	•
Microsoft Windows [Version 2	10.0.17763.1339]				
(c) 2018 Microsoft Corporati	ion. All rights reserv	ed.			
C:\Windows\system32>					
Enter Command					Send

[Remote Desktop]

DeviceOn leverage VNC (Virtual Network Computing) technology to achieve remote desktop, to bridge different network between public and private. User do not need to install any program, App on their laptop or mobile devices. Through DeviceOn website to remote desktop to debug and diagnostic. Please make sure your web client port (outbound) is allow within (**6083~6102**), and target device outbound port, **5501**.



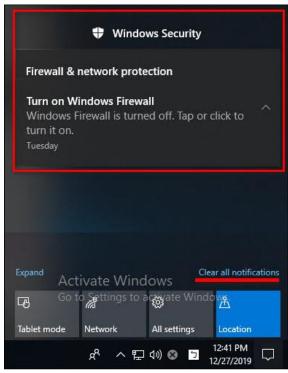


[Advanced Control]

For others features depend on your device operation system and hardware. DeviceOn integrate Windows Lockdown features on LTSC (Long Time Service Channel) and LTSB (Long Time Service Branch) to provide advanced control, such as "Block USB Drives", "Keyboard Filter", "Block Windows Notification", "Block Touch, Gesture" and "UWF (Unified Write Filter)".

[USB Drive]: Prevent threats from outside USB drives, not include keyboard, mouse.[Function Key]: Disables Ctrl, Alt, and WinKey.[Windows Notification]: Block application notification.





[Touch Screen]: Disable touch control

[Tough Gesture]: Disable gesture control

[UWF Protection]: To protect your drives by intercepting and redirecting any writes to the drive (app installations, settings changes, saved data) to a virtual overlay. The virtual overlay is a temporary location that is usually cleared during a reboot or when a guest user logs off.

Benefits:

- Provides a clean experience for thin clients and workspaces that have frequent guests, like school, library or hotel computers. Guests can work, change settings, and install software. After the device reboots, the next guest receives a clean experience.
- Increases security and reliability for kiosks, IoT-embedded devices, or other devices where new apps are not expected to be frequently added.
- Can be used to reduce wear on solid-state drives and other write-sensitive media.

For **backlight**, **brightness**, **GPIO** and **Watchdog** only support on Advantech hardware platform with SUSI driver, please download from <u>Advantech Support</u> site.

[LVDS, Backlight and Brightness]: Turn on/off LVDS backlight for power saving.

[**On Screen Display**]: Adjust monitor (brightness, color temperature, resolution, ...etc.), especially support on Advantech Industrial Display.

[Watchdog Protection]: Hardware level watchdog to prevent BSoD (Blue Screen of Death) or system hang without any response. If happened, watchdog will restart your device automatically. There is an tool called <u>NotMyFault</u> that you can use to crash, hang, and cause kernel memory leaks on your Windows system.

Benefits: Avoid embarrassing moment, if BSoD on your Signage devices over the airport,

department store and public area.

Device Data

Raw data of each plugin on devices, user could get real-time and historical data on this page. To data analysis and aggregation, user could adjust data report interval or reset to default (60s) for basic sensors.

Overview	ceOn	Data						~ ق ¢² & @
Device	•	Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	Select Device Gr	oups	~	Select Device AC09	~	Refreshing Every 5 seconds
List		Plugin	×		`			
Monitoring Remote Control		🗈 🗑 🖞 Data Upload	Keyword Search	Q	Data Time	: 2021/1/21 09:58:28		143 Set << < 1 /15 > >>
Data		SENSOR		Æ	DATA TYPE	.↓		IF VALUE IF
Group		/hddInfoList/Disk0/hddName			String	r		ST250LT012-9WS141
Task		/hddInfoList/Disk0/hddIndex		٢	Numberic	r		0
Rule Engine		/hddInfoList/Disk0/powerOnTime		٢	Numberic	r	hour	31109
Provision		/hddInfoList/Disk0/health		٢	Numberic	r	%	18
Anomaly Detection		/hddInfoList/Disk0/hddType			String	r		STDDisk
ІРМІ		/hddInfoList/Disk0/hddTemp		٢	Numberic	r	celsius	31
Account		/hddInfoList/Disk0/powerCycle		٢	Numberic	r		349
		/hddInfoList/Disk0/productSerialNumber			String	r		W0V1SD1C
Event Log		/hddInfoList/Disk0/firmwareRevision			String	r		0001SDM1
App Management	•	/hddInfoList/Disk0/remainDays		٩	Numberic	r	Day(s)	0
Setting	•		Version 4.3.3	©2020 研考	钢技公司 All rights	reserved.		

The default display is table mode, you could switch to JSON format through the icon.

Data Upload	Data Time : 2020/8/13 11:30:48
Json Tree	
<pre>▼Backlight: {</pre>	
▼Backlight 1:{	
bn: "Backlight 1",	
▼e: [
id: 17106177,	
n: "Brightness",	
v: 0	
},	
▼{	
bv: 1,	
id: 17105921,	
n: "Backlight"	
}	
],	
id: 17105153	

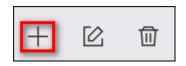


• Device Group

Every account could group their device into different groups to manage, for example, device over different floor on the building. User could create 1F, 2F group to easy management.

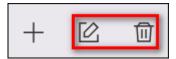
B WISE-DeviceOn	
Overview	Group
Device 👻	Account root@advantech.com.tw
List	
Monitoring	+ 🔟 Keyword Search Q
Remote Control	DEVICE GROUP NAME
Data	Default Default Default Default Default
Group	Devices Amount : 0 1F Factory
Task	
Rule Engine	
Provision	
Anomaly Detection	

Click on the icon to add "**Device Group**". The option to configure the parent group, that's means share the device group to parent group owner.



Add Device Group				⊗
Device Group Name				
Description Taipei HQ				
Parent Group (optional)	Select Account	~	Select Device Groups	~
Save			CANCEL	

Click on the icon to "Edit" or "Delete" account.



Task

The real-time actions on the overview that are defined, created on here, you could add a new task and pin to overview. These tasks are binding to personal account, cannot view, edit, and delete others.

т	ask								
	+		団	Keyword Search	Q			1 Set << < 1	/1 > >>
1	PIN T	O OVERVI	ew 🗐	TASK TYPE	1 <u>=</u>	TASK DESCRIPTION	GROUP	DATE CREATED	1E
		¥		Screenshot	(ja), More	Testing	1	2020/08/06 17:14:17	

Click on the icon to add action.



Enter your description and select a "Task" from three categories, Power Saving, Security and System.

ND\ANTEC

igent Planet

			Enabling an Intellig
New Action			8
Select Task	Select Device Groups	Confirm	
•			
Task Description			
Power off 2F			
Select Task Type			
Power Saving			~
O Power On	Power Off		
O Reboot	O Backlight On		
O Backlight Off	O Power Sleep		
O Power Hibernate			
		Next	

Select "Device Groups" for the action that you picked up.

	\otimes
Select Device Groups	Confirm
2	
	×
	+
Dylan.Chang@a	dvantech.com.tw : DylanTest2
Ва	ack Next
	2 Dylan.Chang@a Iris

To confirm information, action, group and devices, and enable pin on overview, please click on "**Confirm**" to complete the wizard.

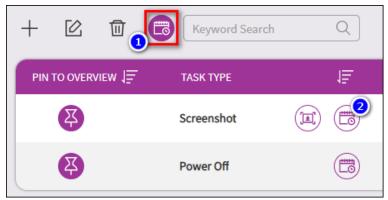
AD\4NTECH

		Enabling an Intellige
New Action		8
Select Task	Select Device Groups	Confirm
0	2	3
Task Description		
Power off 2F		Ŕ
Task Type		
Power Off		Ŕ
Pin to Overview		
Device Groups		区
Groups Amount:1		
(root@advantech.com.tw : Default)		
		Confirm

After created, you could find a new action on below actions list, click the PIN icon to determine the action shown on overview or not.

Screenshot Image: Testing 1 2020/08/06 17:14:17	11	DATE CREATED	GROUP	TASK DESCRIPTION	1 <u>F</u>	TASK TYPE	PIN TO OVERVIEW
		2020/08/06 17:14:17	1	Testing	(Jal) More	Screenshot	
Power Off Power off 2F 1 2020/08/2714:27:16		2020/08/27 14:27:16	1	Power off 2F	More	Power Off	A

The actions support scheduling, click on the icon to define a schedule, daily, weekly, monthly, yearly or once.



Enter to schedule list for all actions and click on add icon to create new schedule.

AD\ANTECH

								Enabling a	n Intellig	ent Plane
:	Schedule List : Po	wer Off								\bigotimes
	+ 2	Keyword Search	Q					0 Set << < 1	0 >	»
	ENABLE	SCHEDULE NAME	ŧ	PERIOD	1≣	7	NEXT EXECUTION TIME		1	7
				No matchin	g records					

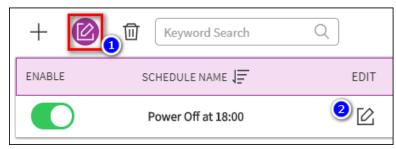
AD\ANTECH

Given your schedule name, time zone, period and time and click Save.

- ♦ Schedule Name: Name of schedule
- Time Zone: Time zones tend to follow the boundaries of countries and their subdivisons instead of longitude, because it is convenient for areas in close commercial or other communication to keep the same time.
- ♦ Period: Repeat interval for Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly or once at a time.
- ♦ Time: Execution time.

Schedule List : Power Off							8
🕂 🗹	Keyword Search	Q					0 Set << < 1 /0 > >>
Add Schedule							
Schedule Name Power Off at 18:00					Enable		Once
Period Daily	~	Time Zone (+08:00) Taipei					Time 06:00 pm
							Save CANCEL
ENABLE	SCHEDULE NAME		1 <u>=</u>	PERIOD		1 <u>F</u>	
				No matchi	ng records		

Click on the edit icon to adjust schedule item.



Click on the delete icon to delete schedule item.



+ 🛛 🌆	Keyword Search Q
ENABLE	SCHEDULE NAME
	Power Off at 18:00

• Rule Engine

DeviceOn provides the rule engine. Users can acquire anomaly situations by means of setting thresholds to those interested devices, and, once one or more thresholds meets, receive alerts via event notification services, another one indispensable feature for users.

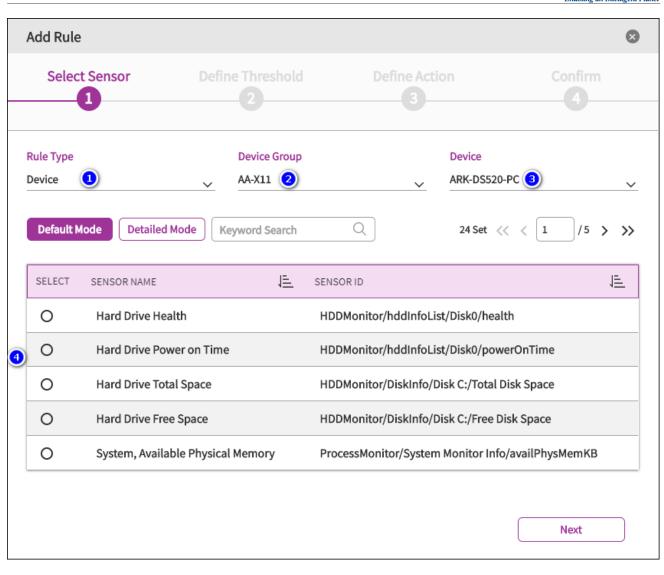
B WISE-DeviceOn		
Overview	Rule Engine	
Device 🗸	Select Account Rule Type root@advantech.com.tw	
List		
Monitoring	+ 🔟 Keyword Search Q	
Remote Control	ENABLE RULE TYPE DEVICE NAME	F
Data	Device ASMB-586 HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk A:/Free Disk Space	
Group	Device AC09 HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/health	
Task		
Rule Engine		
Provision		
Anomaly Detection		

Click on the add icon to create a Rule.



Pick-up the sensor that you want to monitor, the steps are select **Rule Type, Device Group** and **Device**.

ADVANTECH Enabling on Intelligent Planet



Define the threshold, provide 3 types, **more than**, **less than** and **outside the range**. Also, you could realize current value on the page.

- A Lasting Time (Second): means the sensor over the threshold and continue for a period time, avoid peak value to trigger.
- Notice Interval (Second): If over the threshold, the WISE-Agent will send a notify event, to avoid lots of message, user could adjust notice interval.



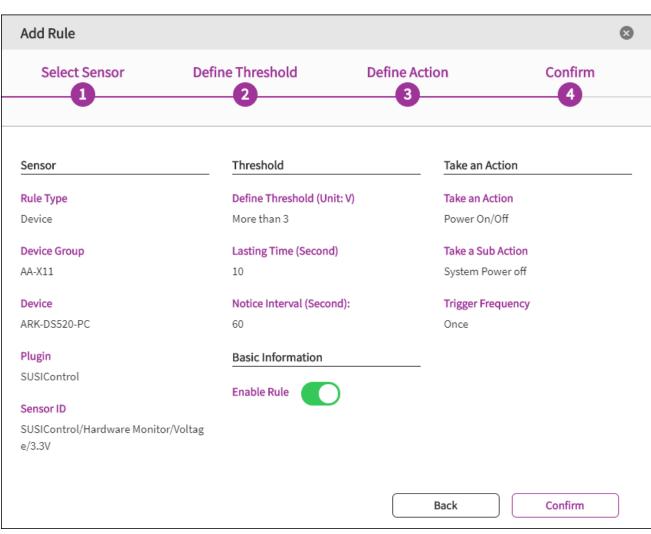
Add Rule				×
Select Sensor	Define Threshold	Define Action	Confirm	
Sensor Name: Hardware, 3.3V Threshold More than O Less Range(Current Value: 3.424)U	_ 0			
-0				

Next, to define the action, if threshold reached. For example, you could power your device off, if the hard drive unhealthy.

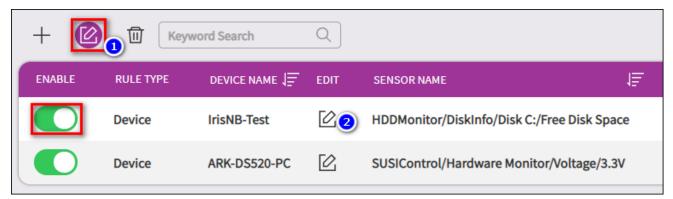
Add Rule			8
Select Sensor	Define Threshold	Define Action	Confirm 4
Take an Action Power On/Off Trigger Frequency O Always O Ba	Take a Sub Action System Power off ack to Normal Once		
		Back	Next

Confirm the rule setting and click confirm.





The rule list shown as below, user could edit or disable through the switch.



Provision

For device provision, 3 types of need be pre-configured. One is **"Power On**", select which mode to enable device wake up. The others are 3rd party tool integration, **Acronis** to **backup/recovery** your device system and **McAfee** for white-list security **protection**. To install 3rd tools, you must purchase the license and activate the product.



B WISE-DeviceOn	1
Overview	Provision
Device 👻	Dewer On
List	System Backup/Recovery
Monitoring	
Remote Control	System Protection
Data	
Group	
Task	
Rule Engine	
Provision	
Anomaly Detection	

\diamond Power On

To power your device up, you might to configure the mode for your device. The mechanism is based on Wake-on-LAN to send magic packet to your device. There is a limitation on "**Direct Mode**", the DeviceOn server and edge device must be on the same network.

O Power On							
Set up Wake-On-LAN mode of device to wake up device in power off, sleep or hibernate state.							
Has been set Wake-On-LAN : 708 / Total:708							
Wake-On-Lan Select Account Direct Mode Direct Mode	2 ~	Select the device group to be wake-up					
Device Groups Groups Amount : 1							
(Root - AA-X11 ×)							
Root - AA-X11 ARK-DS520-PC A-UTC-532 IrisNB-Test							

However, through the "Agent Mode" or "Repeater" could overcome the limitation. You need to pickup a device that **always on** and on the same network with other devices.

Provision							
O Power On	\bigcirc						
Set up Wake-On-LAN mode of device to wake up device in power off, sleep or hibernate state.							
Has been set Wake-On-LAN : 708 / Total:708							
Wake-On-Lan	Select Account						
Agent Mode 🚺 🗸 🗸	Root 🗸						
Select the device group to be wake-up	Device ID 00000001-0000-0000-000BAB5001C0						
	Search ID						
Select Account Select Device Group	Select Device						
Sephiroth 🗸 Default	✓ AIMB-U233 ✓						

For **Repeater** mode, not only enter your repeater IP, but set your repeater to allow port forwarding (uses UDP port 7 and 9) and permit the packet to be broadcast to the entire LAN.

Provision				
O Power On			\bigcirc	
Set up Wake-On-LAN mode of device to wake up device in power off, sleep or hibernate state.				
Has been set Wake-On-LAN : 708 / Total:708				
Wake-On-Lan		Select Account		
Repeater Mode	\checkmark	Root	~	
Select the device group to be wake-up $(AA-X11 \times)$	~	Repeater IP		

♦ System Backup/Recovery

Select the free space size to create Acronis Secure Zone (Hidden Partition) to backup system partition. The free space size must larger than system used.



System Backup/Recovery The system backup/recovery function is powered by Acronis that provide create an ASZ (Acronis Secure Zone) to backup and recovery	des data protection and rescue on your device. Set up Acronis and
Has been installed : 28 / Total:708 More Reserve a free space to create ASZ for system backup/recovery.	
Select Account	Select Device Group
ASZ (unit: %)	Note: The free space created must be larger than your current system used
Device Groups Groups Amount : 1 Root - AA-X11 ×	Show All Items 🗸 🗸

♦ System Protection

Select the device group to install.

System Protection			0
McAfee Solidcore adopts whitelisting mechanism to prevent yo whitelisted applications to run.	our device	e attacked from unknown malware by allowing only known-good	
Has been installed : 17 / Total:708			
Select Account Root	~	Select Device Group	~

• Anomaly Detection

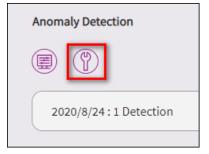
DeviceOn ADS is one of the services that combines anomaly detection algorithm and DeviceOn function. It not only gives customers the high accuracy identification of the error message when advertising is getting interruption but also provides the IoT device remote monitoring and management. Leverage with Azure Custom Vision to continually train the algorithm in order to overcome various errors pop-up under real field.

Before to detect your anomaly screen, please make sure your device is logged in to capture screen status.



B WISE-Devi	ceOn
Overview	Anomaly Detection
Device 👻	
List	2020/8/24:1 Detection
Monitoring	
Remote Control	IrisNB-Test
Data	2 296 Binner Binner Binner Binner Annuelden. Wiesender Bill Binner Hine State Binner Bin
Group	Google
Rule Engine	 3.88 sout etter its
Provision	下午1:19:41 Freezing
Anomaly Detection	

Click on the configuration icon to enter API URL and Key.





Configuration		۲
API Url		
АРІ Кеу		:
Maximum Retention Days(When it is 0, Keep 30 minutes) 2	Interval (Second) 20	
Enable Vindow PopUp Freezing Wanted		
Hint: If want to get API key, <u>Contact us</u>		
Save	CANCEL	

- ♦ API URL & Key: Please contact us for AI machine URL and Key, otherwise, deploy total package from <u>Azure Marketplace</u>.
- ♦ Maximum Retention Days: Maximum retention days for the warning images.
- ♦ Interval: Minimal interval to detect devices screen.
- ♦ Window Popup: Enable to detect popup window on the devices.
- ♦ Freezing Wanted: Enable to detect freezing window on the devices.

Click on the rule icon to enable detection rules.

Anomaly Detection
2020/8/24 : 1 Detection

Rule Setting		8
十 亿 団		2 Set << 1 /1 > >>
ENABLE	DEVICE/GROUP	INTERVAL (SECOND)
	Device : ARK-DS520-PC	40
	Device : IrisNB-Test	20



Rule Setting						6
🕂 🖄	Ū					
Add Rule						
Select De	evice/Group		Select	Interval	Confirm	
Select a type to	set a rule					
Rule Type Device		Select Account Root	2	Select Device Groups Default ~		(
					Next	5

Click on the "+" icon to create anomaly rule, select to your device or device group

Set the detection interval of the rule, the interval cannot be less than the configuration.



Confirm the rule and enable it.

Confirm
Confirm
_

3.3.2 Account Management

The first step to manage device is login to DeviceOn, therefore, you could start to invite, edit other accounts on this page. The user profile shows your account information and person alert service, such as Email, SMS, WeChat, LINE, Telegram, Slack and Teams status.

B WISE-Devic					۵ ۵ ⁵ ۵ آو
Overview		User Profile & Notification Setting			~
Device	•	Role Super admin	Account Name Root	Email Notify On	SMS Notify Off
Account		Email root@advantech.com.tw	First Name Dylan	 WeChat Notify Off 	LINE Notify Off
Event Log		Last Name Root	Phone (optional) Not Set	 Telegram Notify Off 	Microsoft-Teams Notify Off
App Management	•	Login At 2021/1/21 10:20:36	Created At 2017/1/1 08:00:00	Slack Notify	Change Password
Setting	•			• On	
Dashboard	•	Super admin Admin Device admin	H Name V Keyword Search	Q	1/0 (Enable / Disable) 1 Set $<\!\!< <$ (1)/1 $>$ $>\!\!>>$
AddIns	•	ENABLE 🔄 NAME 🖅	SOURCE	E	FULL NAME IF PHONE IF MORE
		Root	DeviceOn root@advantech.com	n.tw	Dylan Root Not Set

To change your password, please click on the "Change Password" on the profile.

AD\ANTECH

					Enabling an Intelligen
er Profile & Notification Set	ing				~
Role	Account Name		Email Notify	6	SMS Notify
Super admin	Root		Off		• Off
Email	First Name	6	WeChat Notify	Ø	LINE Notify
oot@advantech.com.tw	Dylan		Off		• Off
.ast Name	Phone (optional)	9	Telegram Notify	Т	Microsoft-Teams Notify
Root	Not Set	•	On		On
.ogin At	Created At	_1 ,	Slack Notify	_	
2020/8/24 14:18:20	2017/1/1 08:00:00	1.*	• On		Change Password
Change Password					8
Old Password					
					📯 🛕
The old password field	is required.				
New Password					
New Passworu					
					Ŕ
					Ŕ
Confirm Password					<u>ج</u>
Confirm Password	nge Password			CANCEL	

Every account belongs to a role, you could switch the tab to invite/view and edit account. There are 3 roles in the DeviceOn system. One is "**Super Admin**", only one account in the system belongs to "**Super Admin**". The other role is "**Admin**" and "**Device Admin**". For detail role permission, please reference Section 7.1.

Super admin	Adm	in Dev	ice admin	+ @	2	Keyword Search	Q	1 Set	<< <	1 /1	> >>
DISABLED	1E	NAME	1 <u>E</u>	SOURCE	1Ē.	EMAIL	1 <u>E</u>	FULL NAME	1E	PHONE	11
		Root	More	DeviceOn		root@advantec	h.com.tw	Dylan Root		Not Set	

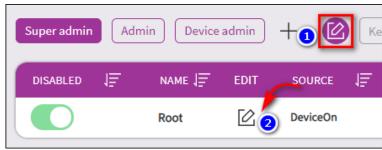
Click on the icon to "Add Account"

AD\ANTECH

			Enabling
Super a	dmin Admin	Device admin	
Add Account			۲
Assigned Role Admin			~
Account Name Sephiroth			
Password			8
Email sephiroth.wang@ad	Jvantech.com.tw		
First Name Sephiroth		Last Name Wang	
Email Notify Carbon Copy (separat	ted by :)		
SMS Notify			×
Country Code +1	Phone Number Not Set		

Enter your account, role, password, etc. to create an account. If the user would receive notify from device, system alert, please enable these alert services on "Mail", "SMS", "WeChat", "LINE", "Telegram", "Teams" and "Slack". These alert services are personal setting, please make sure the "Setting -> Notification" is configured, enabled on DeviceOn System.

Click on the icon to "Edit" or "Disable" account.



3.3.3 Event Logs

AD\4NTECI

ligent Planet

Device management is complex with device log and user behaver. Logging data can provide insights about your devices and help you:

- Troubleshoot past problems or prevent potential ones
- Improve device healthy or maintainability
- Real-time alert through 3rd notification

DeviceOn logs are categorized into the following types:

- Operation logs provide information about DeviceOn resource CREATE, UPDATE and DELETE operation, like set device power off, update device name or delete account.
- Device logs provide information about events raised as device side resources, like connected, disconnected, over the threshold,
- System logs provide information about analyzed; scheduling event/alert that have been process on DeviceOn server. Example of this type are queue buffer alerts where server has processed and measured IoTHub queue and provides concise alerts.

B WISE-Devi	iceOn					@ \$ <mark>°</mark> \$ @
Overview		Event Log				~
Device	•	Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	Select Device Gro	oup ~	Event Type Severity Device All	~
Account		Period 2021-01-15 to 2021-01-21				
Event Log		Keyword Search	Q		13	Set << < 1 /2 > >>
App Management	•			DEVICE	EVENT MESSAGE	
Setting	•	1	2021/01/19 10:19	DESKTOP-ARK-1550	health normal	More
Dashboard	•	2	2021/01/19 10:19	DESKTOP-ARK-1550	health(average:93.000000)>maxThreshold(0.000000)	More
		3	2021/01/19 10:14	Iris-Test	Index1^-Ethernet 3/Link SpeedMbps normal	More
AddIns	•	4	2021/01/19 10:14	Iris-Test	Speed!!! child group test	More
		5	2021/01/18 23:03	DESKTOP-ARK-1550	Device connected	More

There are three types of Event Logs as mentioned above and each event log with different severity, **Information**, **Warning** and **Error**. Through the filter to find your device log.

Event Log							~
Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	~	Select Device Group Default	~	Event Type Device	~	Severity All	~
Period 2020-08-10 to 2020-08-22							

Click on the icon to refresh event log by manual.

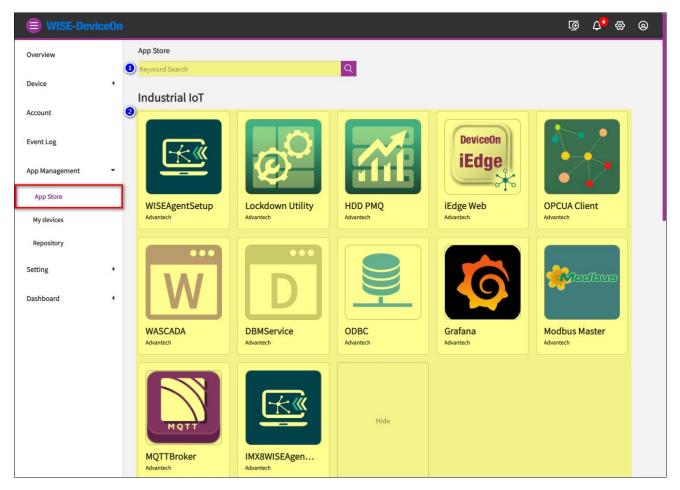


Click on export icon to export devices that in the table as CSV file.



3.3.4 App Management (Enhancement OTA)

App Store is an enhanced OTA software update feature which presented in a familiar mobile management user interface to provide users with the ability to manage their own exclusive applications and deploy them to remote devices in a simple way. App Store is divided into two modes of operation. IT administrators could use WISE-DeviceOn portal to customize, upload, manage apps and schedule installation to designated devices, which we call the manager mode. Second, in the client mode, the App Store application is built-in the device side, and the device can instantly update the applications.



App Store

- 1. **Keyword Search**: Input keyword to search apps.
- 2. **App List**: View all apps, grouping by category. Click to open a window to present App Information.



[Application Information]

App's Info	ormation		×
6	Lockdown Utility Advantech		
	0 devices are installing.		
1	Repository: Store 2 version:	1.1.0.12 3 Install 4	
Win 10 Lockdow Lockdown featu	wn Utility grand the lockdown features from Win 10 IoT Enter ures such as shell launcher and UWF are very suitable for em you are interested in Win 10 IoT Enterprise and IPS, please co	bedded applications, especially for Kiosk	1
	Hidden		
Informati	ion		
Last Update 12/09/2020	Operating 5	System (x64) × Windows (x86)	
	·		
Offered by	Contact Su	pport	
Advantech	John Doe	Dadvantech.com.tw	
Keyword Win 10 Win	in 10 IoT Ent) (Embedded OS) (lockdown) (Shell Lar		
disk protection			

- 1. **Information**: Including all information about the app.
 - A. <u>Description</u>: Description text of app. Hidden in default, click [More] to show all.
 - B. *Last Update*: Last update date of app.
 - C. <u>Operating System</u>: The app's support operating system. It is relevant to version, might have different platforms between versions.
 - D. <u>Offered by</u>: The provider company of app. Click on it to show more information of the company, and all apps belongs to the company.
 - E. <u>Contact Support</u>: Contact person of the app.
 - F. <u>*Keyword*</u>: Keyword list of the app. Manager can search app by these keywords.
- 2. **Repository**: The file holder of the app. Select one of repositories to decide where app downloads from and getting app's Version list.
- 3. **Version**: The version number of the app.
- 4. **Install**: After select Repository and Version, click Install button to open the Install dialog, where manager can select Devices/Groups to run installation.

[Install]

Install Dearch account or group	Filter devices that have installed this version or higher than this version of the App
2 test_Task test_device Iris test	Image: Constraint of the second state of the seco
Selected Device Root: Default (dylan-dell-nb ×) (Iris-Test ×) (ASMB-58	86 ×) (DESKTOP-AR ×)

- 1. **Search account or group**: Input keyword to search account or group. It is useful when there are a lot of accounts below.
- 2. Accounts and Device Groups: List accounts, and Device Groups under each account. Check the Device Group will add all installable devices of the Device Group to Selected Device.
- 3. **Filter devices**: Turn On/Off the filter.
 - If switch-on: Device List shows devices which does not install the version of the app.
 - If switch-off: Device List shows devices which does not install the version of the app, and devices have installed app's version is the same or beyond manager selected version. Default is "On" to prevent manager duplicating installing app with the same version.
- 4. **Device List**: Devices can install the app will list in this area. Click the plus sign + will add the device to Selected Device.
- 5. Selected Device: Devices list here will install the app.
- 6. **CONFIRM**: Execute installation of the app to selected devices.
- 7. **CANCEL**: Cancel this operation, back to previous step.
 - My Devices

Specify a device to control app upgrade, install, uninstall, and set schedule of certain app maintenance. Also, schedule can be added to Device Group, control multiple devices by pre-defined group.

[Device List]

D\ANTEC

ligent Planet

WISE-Device 0	n 💿 🗘	• & @
Overview	Upgrade	~
Device 4	Select Account select Type Device Oroup Device Oroup All All) ~
Account	Keyword Search Q	Total : 3
Event Log	0	
App Management 🔹	DESK I OP-ARK-1550 Installing App : 0	O evice Details
App Store	Iris-Test	Schedule
My devices	Installing App : 0	
Repository		
Setting 4	Iris-PC I Installing App : 0	:
Dashboard 4		

- 1. Select Account: Select an account which owns device, manager want to control.
- 2. **Select Type**: Select Device to retrieve device list or select Device Group to retrieve device group list. Changing this option will affect result of list below.
- 3. Select Device Group: Select a device group to retrieve device under the group.
- 4. Select Status: Select device connect status.
- 5. **Keyword Search**: Input keyword to search match device.
- 6. **Device List**: Match conditions' device list here.
- 7. **Open Menu**: Click to open menu.

[Device Details]

AC09 Device Details	8
AC09	
Device ID 00000001-0000-0000-00D0C9123492 More	
2 3 Installed Suggested for the device	
HDD PMQ Version 2.0.2020.1012	Upgrade Uninstall
	Last update time : now

AD\ANTECH

Enabling an Intelligent Planet



- 1. Device Information: Information of the device, click More to view full content
- 2. Installed: Show installed app of the device.
- 3. Installed App: Installed apps list.
- 4. Suggested for the device: Not installed apps list, or installed app has newer version.
- 5. **App Control Button**: Enabled button is colorful, otherwise button is fade-out.
 - 5.1. *Upgrade*: The app can upgrade to newer version.
 - 5.2. <u>Uninstall</u>: The app support uninstall ability; manager can uninstall the app online.

[Device Schedule]

AC09 Schedule		
•_+ ⊘_	Keyword Search	Q
3 Frequency St	Grafana Device art ~ End	Edit Schedule
Daily 15	:41~16:11	Maximum

1. Add Schedule: Open a dialog to add schedule setting.

⊗
~
(8)
¥
d Time

1.1. <u>App Name</u>: Select an application and OS to upgrade.

1.2. <u>Upgrade Mode</u>: Decide how to upgrade when there are multiple versions beyond the app installed in the device currently. **Maximum** mode will upgrade to the latest version directly. **Increment** mode will upgrade from next version to the latest version by ascending sorted version.

1.3. *Execute Frequency*: Schedule executing frequency. By changing frequency option to set

relevant setting. DeviceOn provide **Daily**, **Weekly**, **Monthly**, and **Once** to fit variable schedule needing.

- 1.4. *Save*: Click to save schedule setting.
- 1.5. *Cancel*: Discard changes and close this dialog.
- 2. **Remove Schedule**: Switch to remove mode, select schedules which manager want to remove, then click this button again to remove selected schedule.
- 3. **Schedule List**: List schedules of the device. And the setting detail of schedule.
- 4. Edit Schedule: Open a dialog to change schedule upgrade mode, executing frequency and timing.

[Device Group List]

ograde		~
Select Account root@advantech.com.tw	select Type Device Group	
Keyword Search Q		Total : 9
Default		:
Default Group		3 Group Deta
Installing App : 0 Device Amou	::13	Group Deta
		Schedule

- 1. **Select Type**: Select Device Group to retrieve device group list or select Device to retrieve device list. Changing this option will affect result of list below.
- 2. **Device Group List**: Device groups are managed by Select Account will list here.
- 3. **Open Menu**: Click to open menu.

3.1. <u>Group Details</u>: Open a dialog shows device group relevant information. e.g. group description, list of devices under the device group.

3.2. <u>Group Schedule</u>: Setting schedule to the device group. UI and setting are all the same with Device Schedule. And, the schedule setting will apply to devices in the group, which are able to install/upgrade app.

Repository

Repository management, and app management. Repository is where apps package file upload to. Repository support several protocols, e.g., **Azure Blob**, **Amazon S3**, and **FTP**. Manager can create preferred repository or using built-in Default-FTP provided by DeviceOn. Upload app package file, maintaining versions of app, or modify app's description data, icon. Also, manager can wrap your own app via online tool.

[Repository Overview]



B WISE-DeviceOn	<u>ق</u> ا	4 <mark>1</mark> & 0
Overview	App management	~
Device 4	Repository Default_FTP	
ІРМІ	 ● ● + △ Im Keyword Search Q 	Total : 2
Account	0	
Event Log	WISEAgentSetup v1.4.17.0 2021/01/20 11:34 Windows (x86)	
ATO 4		Add New Version Version History
App Management 🔹	IMX8WISEAgentSetup v1.4.1.0 2021/01/20 11:34 (FSL Yocto (iMX8)	Edit App Infomation
App Store		
My devices		
Repository		
Setting 4		
Dashboard 4		

- 1. **Repository List**: All repository's list here. Select an option to show apps in the repository.
- 2. Edit Repository List: Open a dialog to manage repository.
- 3. Add App: Open Online Wrap Tool to build an app.
- 4. **Upload App**: Upload app package files which are created by **Online Wrap Tool**.
- 5. **Remove App**: Switch to remove mode, select app which manager want to remove, then click this button again to remove selected app.
- 6. **App**: The app brief information. E.g. latest version number, update date, and support OS.
- 7. Menu: Open a menu shows Add New Version, Version History, Edit App Information.

[Repository Management]

Repository List	۲
●	Total : 2
Azure Storage AZURE SSL Server Max Connections: ∞	3 Edit Repository
Default_FTP FTP NONE Security Server Max Connections: 30	

1. Add New Repository: Open a dialog to add a repository, depending on selected repository type



to enter relevant parameters.

Add New Repository	
Repository	
Amazon S3	~
Security	
• SSL	
Repository Name	
Repository Name	
Access Key	
Access Key	

- 2. **Remove Repository**: Switch to remove mode, select repository which manager want to remove, then click this button again to remove selected repository.
- 3. Edit Repository: Open a dialog to edit selected repository setting.

[App Management]

1. Add New Version

Add New Versio	on			\otimes
App Name Notepad ++	Operating Window	System vs (x64) ×		~
Version				
Source Directory			3 Se	lect Directory
Install Script		Uninstall Scri	pt 5	0 ~
Advanced Option	Reboot Option	Check Script a	fter Deployment	
COI	NFIRM		CANCEL	1

1.1. *Operating System*: Select OS of the version can install.

1.2. *Version*: Version number. 3 or 4 digits and separated by dot(.). For example: 1.0.0 or 1.2.3.4

1.3. <u>Select Directory</u>: Select a directory to upload, which contains files are necessary for installing the app.

- 1.4. *Install Script*: Select a runnable script file for executing installation.
- 1.5. <u>Uninstall Option</u>: Switch On/Off to determine this version's app can uninstall or not.



1.6. <u>Uninstall Script</u>: Select a runnable script file for executing uninstallation.

1.7. <u>Advanced Option</u>: Switch On/Off to show/hide more option.

1.8. <u>*Reboot Option*</u>: Switch On/Off to determine this version's app need reboot after installation or not.

1.9. <u>Check Script</u>: Select a runnable script file for executing checking result of installation is successful or failed. The script file must return "0", that means success, and all other value will be took as fail.

1.10. CONFIRM: After reviewing settings above, then click this button to start upload

1.11. <u>CANCEL</u>: Discard changes and close this dialog.

2. Version History

Version History	\otimes
App Name Notepad ++ Windows (x64)	21
Version 7.8.8 2021/01/06 Notepad(win,x64,x86)-v7.8.8-cbb1f326d7cf5fcf9e64c1da2296be34.zip	
Version 7.8.6 2020/12/28 Notepad(win,x64,x86)-v7.8.6-2f6094141e042720a4905be53e78db71.zip	

2.1. *Operating System*: Show all support operating system in list. By selecting different item in the list to show versions it owns.

2.2. <u>*Remove Version*</u>: Switch to remove mode, select version which manager want to remove, then click this button again to remove selected version.

3. Edit App Information

Edit App In	fomation		×
	App Name Notepad ++		
App Description			
Notepad++ is a fr	ee (as in "free speech" and als	o as in "free beer") source code editor and	
Notepad replace	ment that supports several lan	guages. Running in the MS Windows	
App Keywords (Ma: Notepad ×) (Category Name (Main (Text ×		~
Offered by 🔞 +		Contact Support 🔞 +	
Notepad++		Don Ho	~
	v		
	CONFIRM	CANCEL	

Manager can edit the app's descripting data, changing icon, provider, and contact information. Click CONFIRM to apply setting. Or, click CANCEL to discard change and close dialog.

[Wrap Your Application]

Refer to Hand-On Labs, Section 4.2.

3.3.5 System Configuration

A System Configuration define advanced setting include "**Notification & Event Alert**", "**System UI**" and "**Product Activation**. These setting are usually changed less often or only need to be modified once. Some functions require root, admin to modify or be visible, and product activation only shown on prefecture license, such as Standalone, Azure Kubernetes version.

Setting	•
Notification	
System	
Product Activation	

• Notification & Event Alert

igent Planet

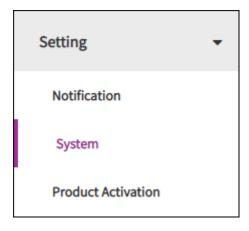
Here are seven notification services, include tradition service (SMS, Email) and popular social media (LINE, WeChat, Telegram, Microsoft Teams, Slack), if you select the event log type on "**Notification Item**", the notify message will through these services. These notification services are global setting, if your account does not receive, please check the personal setting on **Account**.

Votificatio	n Item
V Device	Category
- Power	Category
 System 	n Monitor Category
- Protec	tion Category
- Recove	ery Category
Thresh	nold Category
Intel A	MT Category

To configure these notification service, please reference Section 4.3.2 ~ Section 4.3.5.

• System User Interface

DeviceOn provide an option to customize menu item, theme, logo and user could by setting up the user interface to meet their needs.





System Menu	
System Theme	
System Logo	
System Login Page	
Overview Setting	

♦ System Menu: To show/hide the items on the menu bar

The default setting does not include "IPMI", "OTA" (Replaced by App Management), "Addins" and "System Report", the "AddIns" is used to customized UI page or embed specific website page to integrate with DeviceOn.

System UI					
System Menu					\bigcirc
To show/hide th	he items on the menu	u bar			
Overview		Device	IPMI	Account	
Event Log		OTA	App Management	Dashboard	
AddIns		System Report			
				Restore To Default	Save

> [IPMI]

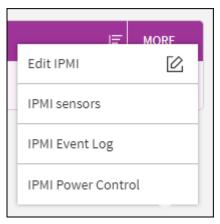
The Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) is a standardized message-based hardware management interface. At the core of the IPMI is a hardware chip that is known as the Baseboard Management Controller (BMC), or Management Controller (MC). DeviceOn integrate standard functions as below to retrieve device status and power management.

- Sensors ("sensor" and "sdr" related commands) --- practically using all the IPMI sensors as data source in DeviceOn
- SEL (System Event Log)
- power on/off/graceful shutdown/cycle as well as reset commands



B WISE-DeviceOn				ତ ଝି ^{\$} ଦ ହ
Overview	IPMI (Intellige	Add IPMI	\otimes	
Device 4	+ 🔟	Server Name ASMB-586		0 Set << < 1 /0 > >>
ІРМІ	SERVER NAME	IP address 172.22.12.68		
Account		Account admin ③		
Event Log		Password		
App Management		Save Save CANCEL		
Setting 4				
Dashboard 🔹				

Click on more option to view the device sensor, event log and power control.



MI s	ensors								6
					41 Set	<< <	ζ [1	/5 >	>
ID 1	ТҮРЕ ↓≣	NAME J	SENSOR STATE	ENTITY ID	CURRENT READING	LNC	LNR	LC	l
1	Watchdog2	Watchdog	Ok	SystemBoard					
2	EventLoggingDisabled	SEL_Logging	Ok	SystemManagementModule					
3	PhysicalSecurity	Case_Intrusion	Ok	Unspecified					
4	PlatformAlert	PlatformAlert	BelowLowerNonRecoverable	SystemBoard					
5	Temperature	INLET-TMP	Ok	SystemBoard	28.0 DegreesC	0	0	0	
6	Temperature	OUTLET-TMP	Ok	SystemBoard	29.0 DegreesC	0	0	0	
7	Temperature	CPU0-TMP	Ok	SystemBoard	31.0 DegreesC	0	0	0	
9	Voltage	+5V	Ok	SystemBoard	4.95 Volts	0	4	4.5	
10	Voltage	+12V	Ok	SystemBoard	12.0 Volts	0	10.4	10.8	
11	Voltage	CPU0_VCORE	Ok	Processor	1.05 Volts	0	0	0.25	

> [OTA] Deprecated, Replaced by App Store

OTA (Over-The-Air) is one of powerful feature DeviceOn provides. Users can deploy **software** packages, **configuration**, **Windows QFE** (Quick Fix Engineering), **Advantech BIOS** update onto a device remotely, or even many devices broadly.

• Storage

There is a default Azure blob storage called "**wiseagent-upgrade**", host by Advantech DeviceOn team. If there is a new version of WISE-Agent released, all of user could get the update and upgrade their devices. The storage is read only cannot upload user's OTA package.

WISE-Devi	ceOn	
Overview	Storage	
Device 4	+ 🖄 🛍 Keyword Search	Q
Account	STORAGE NAME	
	wiseagent-upgrade AZURE	SSL
Event Log	edgesense4 FTP	NONE
	selsniumtest AZURE	SSL
OTA 👻	Amazon S3 S3	SSL
Storage		
Package		
Upgrade		
Configuration		

Click on add icon to add new storage.



For cloud storage, DeviceOn provide "Amazon S3", "S3 Compatible", "Azure Blob" and traditional FTP services.

[Amazon S3]

You could create and get Access Key, Secret Key from Amazon Web service.

	×
Storage	
Amazon S3	~
Security	
SSL	
Storage Name	
Storage Name	
Access Key	
Access Key	
Secret Key	
Secret Key	
Region	
Region	
Description	
Description	
Save	

- ♦ Storage Name: Your storage name, define by yourself.
- \diamond Region: Region of AWS S3
- \diamond Access Key: Access Key for AWS S3
- ♦ Secret Key: Secret Key for AWS S3

	Credentials	t. To manage credentials for AWS Identity a		(1414)	4-1444.0-1	
e this page to manage tr	e credentials for your AWS accour	it. To manage credentials for AWS Identity a	nd Access Management	(IAM) users, use	e the IAM Cor	isole :
learn more about the typ	es of AWS credentials and how th	ey're used, see AWS Security Credentials in A	WS General Reference.			
Password						
Multi-factor authe	entication (MFA)					
	ess key ID and secret acce re programmatic calls to AWS from	ss key) the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell, the AWS	SDKs, or direct AWS AF	PI calls. You can	have a maxin	num of two access keys (activ
Use access keys to mak or inactive) at a time. Le Created	e programmatic calls to AWS from	the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell, the AWS	Last Used Region	Last Used Service	Status	Actions
Use access keys to mak or inactive) at a time. Le	e programmatic calls to AWS from aarn more Access Key ID	the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell, the AWS	Last Used	Last Used		
Use access keys to mak or inactive) at a time. Le Created Aug 8th 2019 Create New Access	e programmatic calls to AWS from rann more Access Key ID	the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell, the AWS	Last Used Region ap-southeast-1	Last Used Service 83	Status Active	Actions Make Inactive Delete

AD\ANTECH

Enabling an Intelligent Planet



Your access key (access key ID	and secret access key) has been created successfully.	
	contains your new access key ID and secret access key. If you do not	
ownload the key file now, you will	not be able to retrieve your secret access key again.	
o help protect your security, store y	our secret access key securely and do not share it.	
o help protect your security, store y ▼ Hide Access Key	our secret access key securely and do not share it.	
11 3 3 3	our secret access key securely and do not share it.	
▼ Hide Access Key	our secret access key securely and do not share it.	

[S3 Compatible]

The setting similar to Amazon, only **endpoint** must be configured to yourself.

Add New Storage				×
Storage				
S3 Compatible				~
Security				
NONE	O SSL			
Storage Name				
Storage Name				
Access Key				
Access Key		 		
Secret Key				
Secret Key		 		
Endpoint				
Endpoint		 		
Description				
Description				
	Save		CANCEL	

[Azure Blob]

For Azure Blob, supports two mechanisms to access, one is "**Storage Account**" and "**Access Key**" with full access permission of container. The other is "**container**" SAS token generated via <u>Microsoft Azure</u> <u>Storage Explorer</u>.



Add New Storage	×
Storage	
Azure Blob	~
Security	
SSL	
Storage Name	
Storage Name	
SAS	
Use Shared Access Signature	
Account Name	
Account Name Account Name	
Account Name Account Name Access Key	
Account Name	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key Endpoint Suffix	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key Endpoint Suffix core.windows.net (AzureCloud)	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key Endpoint Suffix core.windows.net (AzureCloud) Description	
Account Name Account Name Access Key Access Key Endpoint Suffix core.windows.net (AzureCloud)	

Through Azure portal to get your **Storage Account** and **Access Key**.

+ Access keys		×
	Use access keys to authenticate your applications when making requests to this Azure storage account. Store your access keys securely - for example, using Azure Key Vault - and don't share them. We recommend regenerating your access keys regularly. You are provided two access keys so that you can maintain connections using one key while regenerating the other. When you regenerate your access keys, you must update any Azure resources and applications that access this storage account to use the new keys. This action will not	
 Activity log Access control (IAM) 	interrupt access to disks from your virtual machines. Learn more about regenerating storage access keys of Storage	
 Tags Diagnose and solve problems 	tey1 ()	
Data transfer Storage Explorer (preview)	Key C	
Settings	Connection string	
Access keys Geo-replication		

Get **container's SAS token** via Azure Storage Explore, please make sure your permission (Read, Write, Delete, List) and valid period (Start and Expiry time)



	Microsoft Az	ure Storage Explorer - Generat	te Shared Access Signature	×
	Shared	Access Signatur	e 	
	Access policy:	(none)	•	
△ (External)	Start time:	2020/01/02 上午 10:14		
⊿	Expiry time:	2021/01/03 上午 10:14		
	Time zone: Local UTC			
	Permissions:			
C test Open	 Read Write Delete List 			
File Shares Open New Tab				
Queues Pelete				
Tables Retame Te CopyBlob Container				
s Properties Get Shared Access Signature			Create Cance	
Manage Access Policies				

[FTP]

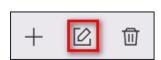
For FTP, you might setup another FTP server with security and account, password.

Add New Storage			\bigotimes
Storage FTP			~
Security NONE	TPS O FTPES		
Storage Name			
Storage Name			
Domain Domain		Port (Range: 0 to 65535) 21	
Account Name			
Account Name			
Password			
Password			— 😞
CMC (Client Max Connec	tions)	SMC (Server Max Connections)	
30		5	
Root Path			
/			
Description			
Description			
Sav	<u>ه</u>	CANCEL	

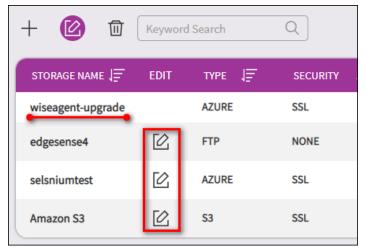


- Security: Leave it as "NONE", the default value. If your FTP server running on FTPS protocol, pick "FTPS".
- ♦ SOTRAGE NAME: Enter "MyFTP".
- ♦ DOMAIN: Enter the FQDN of your FTP server, or its IP address.
- ♦ PORT: Should be 21 if the FTP server runs on a standard port number.
- ACCOUNT NAME: A valid username that can connect to the FTP server, and upload files onto the server as well.
- ♦ PASSWORD: The password to login.
- ♦ CMC/SMC: Maximum Client & Server Connection.
- ♦ ROOT PATH: FTP server access path (root folder)
- ♦ DESCRIPTION: It's optional information.

Click on edit icon to adjust a storage.



You could edit yourself storage, but the default storage cannot.



E	dit Storage	⊗
	Storage Azure Blob	
	Security SSL	
	S torage Name elsniumtest	
	Use Shared Access Signature	
S	SAS URI	
	Description Description	
(Save	

• Package

View and edit OTA package on select storage, user could edit, delete upload their package to selected storage, but default storage (**wiseagent-upgrade**) cannot. To ensure the security and data format on OTA package, user should wrap their software, firmware via DeviceOn toolkit. The toolkit not only command-line tool but support online UI mechanism.

WISE-DeviceOn			
Overview	Package		
Device 4	Storage wiseagent-upgrade	Period ✓ 2020-04-0	18 to 2020-08-26
Account	Keyword Search	Q	
Event Log	NO. TYPE	VERSION J T	AGS STORAGE
OTA -	1 WISEAgentSetup	1.4.6.0 wi	n,x86 wiseagent-upgrade
Storage	2 IMX8WISEAgentSetup	1.4.1.0 fsl	imx8,yocto wiseagent-upgrade
Package			
Upgrade			
Configuration			

Select to your storage and click on the toolkit icon to start to warp your OTA package.

AD\ANTFC

ligent Planet



Packag	e	
Stora selsni	ge iumtest 📵	~
Ū	Keyword Search	Q

Prepare your software, configuration and installation script first, gives below information. The operation system and architecture might be different. Therefore, to determine the OTA package be deployed on which devices, please pick-up the "**Tag Name**" on "**Supported Arch**". All "**Tags**" must match with devices, the OTA package will be executed. For example, there is two devices (ARK-1123, UTC-520) with different tag attribute. The ARK-1123 device is Windows based and support x64 and x86 OTA package. The UTC-520 is Ubuntu system also support x64, x86.

- ARK-1123 (Tags): win, x64, x86
- UTC-520 (Tag): ubuntu, x64, x86

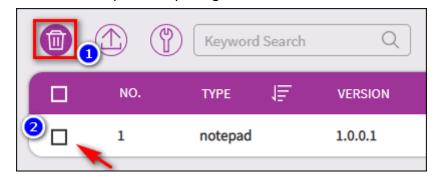
If your OTA package tags are "win", "x64", "x86", the package only support and executed on "ARK-1123". Otherwise, if the tag is "x64", both devices could be affected.

- ♦ Package Type: Name of package
- ♦ Package Version: Version of Package
- Supported Arch: Select "Tag Name" from of device (Account -> Device Group -> Device)
- ♦ Deploy File: Installation script (batch file or shell script)
- ♦ Storage: Upload to storage or download
- ♦ Advanced options: Reboot or run the script after deployed.



Package Toolkit	۲
Package Type	
notepad	
Package Version	
1.0.0.1	
Account	
Root	\sim
Device Group	
Default	~
Device	
(AC09×)	\sim
Tags	
✓ x64 ✓ x86 ✓ win	
Source Directory	
otademo	
Deploy Script	
installNotepad.bat	\checkmark
Storage	
LocalStorage	~
Advanced options	

Click on the delete icon to delete your OTA package.



Click on the upload icon to upload your OTA package.





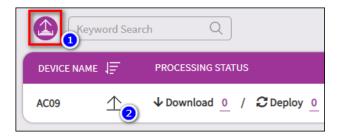
Upload Package		۲
Upload Package		
CONFIRM	CANCEL	

• Upgrade

On the upgrade tab, start to select your device or device group and pick-up your OTA package that you upload before. On the device list to configure schedule, check the result status and program list that installed.

WISE-Devi	i ceOn
Overview	Upgrade
Device 4	Select Account select Type root@advantech.com.tw
Account	Keyword Search Q
Event Log	DEVICE NAME
OTA 🗸	AC09 More V Download 0 / C Deploy 0
Storage	
Package	
Upgrade	
Configuration	

Click on upgrade icon to select OTA package.



Select your package to "Upgrade", "Download" or "Deploy". The "Upgrade" represents download OTA



package from storage and execute (Deploy) immediately. Every package would be kept on device side as "Upgrade" or "Download".

C09 (Tags : x64,x86,win) © Upgrade (Download and Download and Downloa	
Keyword Search Q	
	4 Set << < 1 /1 > >>
SELECT TYPE J= VERSION J= TAGS J= STORA	E ↓ F PACKAGE NAME ↓
notepad 1.0.0.1 x64,x86,win selsn	mtest notepad-v1.0.0.1-fa48d208cbf1e73823f76fda00d313c0.zip
t7 1.0.0.5 x64,x86,win Amaz	n S3 t7-v1.0.0.5-0213c9305e4e8928ae20dcbd6b474ed5.zip
☐ WISEAgentSetup 1.4.6.0 win,x86 wisea	ent-upgrade WISEAgentSetup-v1.4.6.0-b1a92e1cc860050f8f5f8e36dcd00f21.zip
IMX8WISEAgentSetup 1.4.1.0 fsl,imx8,yocto wisea	ent-upgrade IMX8WISEAgentSetup-v1.4.1.0-b3f94846f7b069e11b92b60738c047b0.z

To check the deploy status, please click on process icon.

	Keyword Search Q	
	DEVICE NAME	
	AC09 \triangle \checkmark Download $\underline{1}$ / \mathcal{C} Deploy	<u>o</u>
Software Upg	grade Processing Status	8
Device : AC09	Keyword Search Q 1 Set	<< $(1)/1 > >>$
ACTION	NAME STAGE PI	ROGRESS MESSAGE
download	notepad-v1.0.0.1-fa48d208cbf1e73823f76fda00d313c0.zip NORMAL	100% Download task do

To avoid burst download on large number of devices upgrade at the same time, user could add schedule to check and upgrade by schedule.

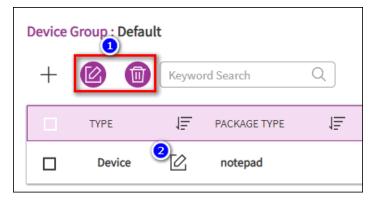
Keyword Search	Q	
DEVICE NAME	CESSING STATUS	SCHEDULE SETTING
AC09 More V Do	wnload 0_ / 📿 Deploy 0_	$\square $ \forall Download $\underline{3}$ / \mathcal{C} Deploy $\underline{0}$

Click on add icon to create a schedule.

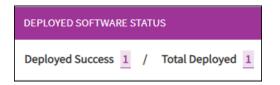
			ADVANTEC Enabling an Int
chedule List : AC09			8
evice Group : Default	word Search Q		0 Set <<< < 1 /0 > >>
Added Schedule			
Package Type	Action Type	Upgrade Mode	Frequency
notepad	✓	oy 🖲 Maximum 🔿 Increm	ment Daily V
Action Start Time	Action End Time		
	12:15 pm		

- ♦ Package Type: Select your OTA package from storage.
- ♦ Action Type: Download or Deploy the package.
- Upgrade Mode: If the mode is Max, the action would download/deploy the latest version on the package. Otherwise, if the mode "Increment", The deploy, or download behavior will gradually increase from the lower version to the latest version.
- ♦ Frequency: Daily, Weekly, Monthly or Once to check.
- \diamond Action Start Time: Check time on start.
- Action End Time: End time for download, if download exceeds the end time, the action will be terminated.

Click on edit icon to modify, delete OTA schedule.



To check deployed software, configure status on device, please click on the numbers.





Deployed So	ftware List		(
Device : AC09	Keyword Search	Q	1 Set \ll $<$ 1 $/1$ $>$ $>$
NO.	NAME	VERSION	DEPLOYMENT STATUS
1	notepad	1.0.0.1	~

Furthermore, user could view the program list on the device. (Windows Only)



evice l	Program List				6
evice : A	AC09 Keyword Search C			21 Se	t << < 1 /3 > >>
NO.	DISPLAY NAME	PUBLISHER	INSTALL DATE	ESTIMATED SIZE	DISPLAY VERSION
1	7-Zip 19.00 (x64)	Igor Pavlov	2020318	5082 KB	19.00
2	OWASP Zed Attack Proxy 2.9.0	OWASP ZAP	2020512	0 KB	2.9.0
3	Microsoft Office ???? 2016 - zh-tw	Microsoft Corporation	2020721	0 KB	16.0.13001.20384
4	Sublime Text 3	Sublime HQ Pty Ltd	2020424	35347 KB	
5	SUSI	Advantech	2020323	42518 KB	4.2.15811.0
6	Java 8 Update 251 (64-bit)	Oracle Corporation	2020512	123266 KB	8.0.2510.8
7	McAfee Solidifier	McAfee, Inc.	2020323	64206 KB	7.0.0.666
8	DeviceOn Server	Advantech	2020821	1365820 KB	4.2.2
9	AnyDesk	philandro Software GmbH	202088	2048 KB	ad 6.0.7
10	FileZilla Server	FileZilla Project	202065	6191 KB	beta 0.9.60

This program information retrieves from device operation system, same as below figure.



Programs and Features		- 🗆 X
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow 🛐 « Programs	> Programs and Features V	Search Programs and Features 👂
Control Panel Home	Uninstall or change a program	
View installed updates Turn Windows features on or off	To uninstall a program, select it from the list a or Repair.	and then click Uninstall, Change,
	Organize 👻	
	Name AnyDesk Google Chrome Intel® Graphics Driver Microsoft Visual C++ 2008 Redistributable - x8 Microsoft Visual C++ 2010 x86 Redistributable Microsoft Visual C++ 2013 Redistributable (x64	- 10.0 Microsoft Corporation
	Microsoft Visual C++ 2013 Redistributable (x86 Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64 Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x86 Notepad++ (32-bit x86) SUSI	4) - 14 Microsoft Corporation
	WISE-Agent	Advantech
	Currently installed progra To 13 programs installed	otal size: 391 MB

Configuration

There are three options for OTA to deploy your package, one is "**Rollback**" that means if a new version deploys failed, and the WISE-Agent would try the best to rollback to previous version that successfully. But there is a perquisite, the previous version of the package exists on the device side. The remaining two options are the retry times. Due to network instability or other factors causing the download fail, OTA provide the retry times to ensure successfully deployment as possible.

Configuration					
Advanced Setti	ing			C C	
	We provide three options that allow you to enable the retry mechanism for downloads and deployments, due to unstable network or environment. Notice that settings provided here are master switches, which make influence to all download or deployment tasks.				
Rollback	Number of Retry Downloads (0 ~ 10) 1	~	Number of Retry Deployments ($0 \sim 3$) $\frac{3}{2}$	<u> </u>	
				Save)

[System Report]

Second, if the System Report be enabled will appears to the menu item. The system report takes week as the unit (Sunday to Saturday), and the generation time is every Sunday 00:00 (server time zone).



The report retention time can be set up to 365 days.

B WISE-Devi	iceOn 💿 🗘 🕸 🐵
Overview	System Report
Device 4	Report Setting
Account	The system report takes week as the unit (Sunday to Saturday), and the generation time is every Sunday 00:00 (server time zone). The report retention time can be set up to 365 days.
Event Log	Enable System Report Data Retention (Up to 365 days) 365
OTA 4	Save
Setting 4	
Dashboard 4	
System Report	Historical Reports

After enabling the system report function, you could search and download PDF reports within the interval.

Historical Reports	
After enabling the system report function, you could search and download PDF re	ports within the interval.
Select interval 2020-08-22 to 2020-08-28	1 Set << < < 1 /1 > >>>
SYSTEM REPORTING INTERVAL	OPERATION
2020/08/16 08:00 - 2020/08/23 08:00	

From the system report, you may realize the whole status, including server uptime, downtime and managed devices healthy for the pass week.

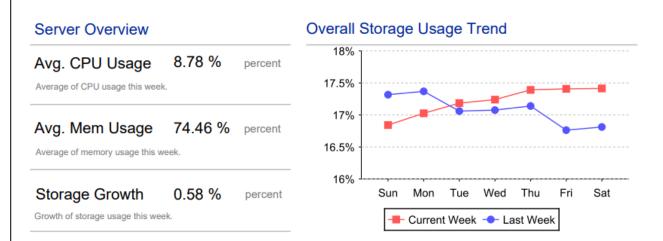


WISE-DeviceOn

Weekly report

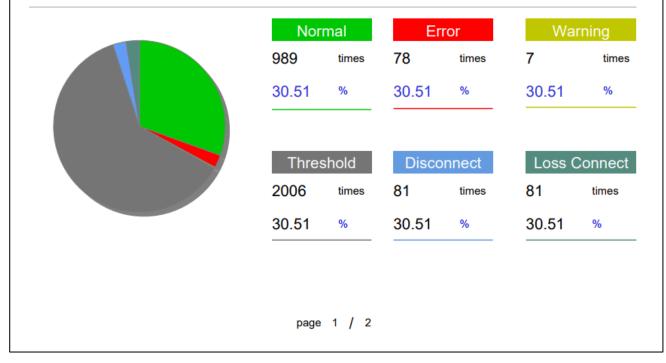
DeviceOn Overview

2020-07-05~2020-07-11



Event	DateTime	Duration	Up Time	Down Time
Up	2020-07-10T09:59:17Z	37 hours, 30 mins		
Down	2020-07-10T09:57:50Z	0 hours, 1 mins	4 Days	5 Minutes
Up	2020-07-10T06:21:35Z	3 hours, 36 mins		
Down	2020-07-10T06:19:54Z	0 hours, 1 mins	99.92 %	0.08 %
Up	2020-07-09T08:45:27Z	21 hours, 34 mins		

Device Overview



- ♦ System Theme: Select the theme style of the system
- ♦ System Logo: Product logo customized, supported formats: GIF, PNG, JPEG/JPG. We recommend the image with a height is less than 55 pixels.
- ♦ System Login Page: Login page customized, supported formats: PNG, JPEG/JPG. We recommend the image with a resolution is less than 860x840 pixels.
- ♦ Overview Setting: To show/hide the functions on the overview
- ♦ Language Setting: Set display language, (English, Traditional Chinese and Simplified Chinese)
- Server Time Zone: Set the server time zone, which only affects the event log time of the notification message.
- Account Registration: Enable account registration, users can sign up an account in the login page, the default role is the device administrator.
- Two-Factor Authentication: Two-factor authentication (2FA) is an extra layer of security used when logging into websites or apps. With 2FA, you must log in with your username and password and provide another form of authentication that only you know or have access to. If you prefer to use an authenticator app for two-step verification, here are a few common authenticator apps that can be found in your mobile device app store:
 - Google Authenticator
 - Microsoft Authenticator
 - Authy
 - LastPass Authenticator

Set up via a third-party authenticat	or
. Install Google Authenticator (Android, IOS) or	
. In the authenticator app, select '+' icon . Select 'Scan a QR code' and use the phone's ca	amera to scan this QR code
	Or enter this codes in your authenticator app
and the second	3E ZY T
600000000	
110	M2J 26ER
erification Codes	
lease enter your verification codes. The verifica hrough the authenticator.	tion code will be generated after you scan the QR Code

- ♦ LDAP: Configure LDAP Server Setting
- X.509 Certificate: DeviceOn supports x.509 certificate authentication for use with a secure TLS/SSL connection. The x.509 edge device authentication allows device to authenticate to servers with certificates rather than with a username and password.
- Remote Storage (SMB/CIFS): Support for remote device system backup to SMB/CIFS instead of a local drive, and recovery from SMB. For instance, a user could generate a golden operation system image, then restore to hundry of device in a factory, if needed. You also can leverage <u>Azure file to mount a SMB</u> on your remote system to achieve cloud backup.
- Data Export: The data export help to dump your sensor data as CSV or JSON format and upload to your cold storage, such as Azure Blob, AWS S3 and FTP for advance data ingestion and learning through third-party. The generation time is every Sunday.
- Webhook: In addition to the existing event notification via social media services (LINE, WeChat, Teams, Slack, Telegram), it also supports the integration of third-party APIs via Webhook. Such as Microsoft Dynamics 365 Field services.
- Syslog: Syslog is a standard for message logging. It allows separation of the software that generates messages, the system that stores them, and the software that reports and analyzes them. Each message is labeled with a facility code, indicating the type of system generating the message, and is assigned a severity level. DeviceOn may use syslog for system management and security auditing as well as general informational, analysis, and debugging messages.
- ♦ App Management -> Offered by: App developer or company.
- App Management -> Contact Support: App developer and contact mail.
- Product Activation

Starting from Version 4.5, we have adjusted the license mechanism, DeviceOn provides two methods to activate the license, you can directly go to WISE-Marketplace to purchase or go to the Request Form to apply for a trial license. After you apply, the product team will review your request then send back the license file.



Purchase Licenses	\otimes
DeviceOn provides two methods to activate the license, you can Request Form to apply for a trial license.	directly go to WISE-Marketplace to purchase or go to the
Method 1: Go to WISE-Marketplace to purchase DeviceOn I	license <
Method 2: Please fill in the application form, we will conta	nct you as soon as possible. 🗸 🗸 🗸
1. Click the button below to download the license request file. Export License Request or Copy Request Code	2. Go to <u>Request Form</u> fill in your personal information, license request file and submit the form.
Export License Request	10.License Request File (Please export from your DeviceOn Server)
3. After the review, the license file (*.lf) will be sent to your mailbox. Please be sure to fill in a valid mail address.	4. Go to Product Activation page, select the license file method, upload the license file, and click the Activate button.
	License Key License File

When you log in for the first time, you will be prompted that you do not have any license to manage the device, please purchase or apply for a license first.

		Ō	ل 1	
Overview	Real-time Actions License Notification			
Device 4	Real-time Actions			
Account				
Event Log	(+) You cannot manage any devices Please go to the Product Activation page to purchase a license			
App Management	New Go to Product Activation page			
Settings (

After obtaining the License key or File, the license status and record of the server will be displayed after import. Note that the **License Key** is the old mechanism. After converting to the new mechanism (**License File**), we no longer support the old.

- New License Flow
- Purchase a License from WISE-Marketplace



Product Activation						
Server ID	License Usage	License Usage				
000000BAB718EFA	Assigned Quantity	Licensed Quantity	50			50
License Management	License File Activatio	License File Activation History				
900 Day Expiry Date: 2022/05/09		t Date Expiry Date 2/02/08 2022/05/09	Device Quantity 50	Apply Date 2022/02/08	Applicant Sephiroth	
License File						
License File						
	Select a License File					

3.3.6 Dashboard

The DeviceOn not only native support and build-in Grafana for data visualize, but fully integrate and simplified procedure to 1-Click to generate a dashboard. Grafana is an open-source software for monitoring and analysis. One of its major characteristics is it supports many different data sources, from popular CloudWatch, Elasticsearch, Graphite, and influxDB, to OpenStack Gnocchi or Google Calendar. Its range is very extensive. However, for others data source require to implement SimpleJson to access your data.



Click on the "+" icon to create dashboard item.





Add New Dashboard			۲
Board Type		Data Source	
Board Type Select one of the following sources	to generate a dashboard		
 Device Generate a dashboard from 	m the specified device		
O Device Group Generate a dashboard fro	m multiple devices in a specified	group	
O Sample Template Generate a dashboard fro	m the specified template		
O Customized URL Embed an arbitrary exter	nal web page		
			Next

Here, DeviceOn support 4 types of board, select one of method to generate your dashboard. Device, device group, mode or select our default template to generate. Last, embed an arbitrary external web page.

Enter your board name, Grafana URL, account and password. (Default account and password is "admin")

Add New Dashboard			8
Board Type	Board Settings	Data Source	
Board Settings Give a dashboard name and i	conSet up a dashboard server	which be connected	
Name AC09		Account admin ③	
URL https://deviceon.wise-paas.co	om:8080 🝳	Password	\$
		Back	Next

Select target sensor from the device and click next.

Add New Dashboard			8
Board Type	Board Settings	Data Source	
Data Source Select target sensors			
Select Account Root	Select Device Groups	Select Device	e ~
Hard Disk Predictive Maint	enance		
Data Synchronization			
Hardware Monitoring			
 Process Monitor 			
Lockdown Utility			
Hard Disk Monitor			
Network Monitor			
		[Darl:	Not
		Back	Next

(Device Method)

Add New Dashboard			8
Board Type	Board Settings	Data Source	
Data Source Select the template			
Basic Template	IPC Template	(W)	Next

(Template Method)

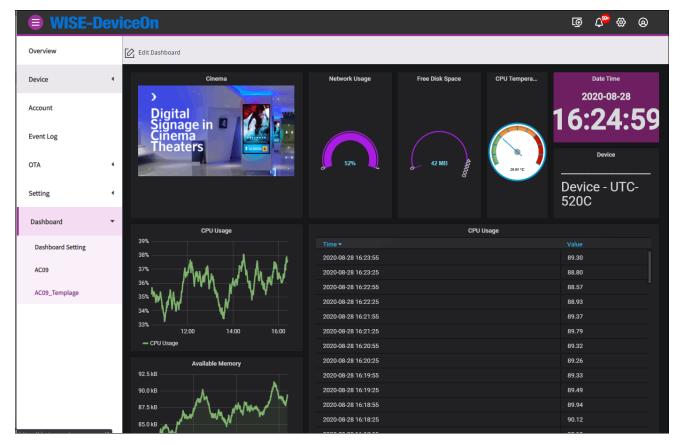
Confirm the result and information and start to generate.

AD\ANTECH

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

				Enablin	g an Intelligent Plane
Add New Dashboard				⊗	
Board Type	Board Settings	Data Source	Confirm		
Confirm Generate a dashboard with		•			
Board Type	Board Settings				
Board Type Device	Name AC09 Account admin	URL https://deviceon.wis Password 📯	e-paas.com:8080		
Data Source					
Sensor Sensor Amount : 20			Show All Items	~	
(Hardware M) (/H	Hardware M) (/Hardware M)	(Hardware M) (Hardware M)	/Hardware M		
			Confirm		

After that, the board be generated on the menu item.



4. Hands-On LABs

AD\ANTECH



4.1 How to Create a Real-time Action into Overview

The real-time action is a handy way to execute a specific command to a bunch of devices. This lab guides you how to create a real-time action. And, after this lab, you should:

- Learn how to create a real-time action on demand.
- Know of what actions DeviceOn provides.
- Have an action named "MyTask" and pinned into your "Overview" page, that can reboot devices belong to group "Default".

4.1.1 Prerequisite

- A running DeviceOn server.
- A device that installed WISE-Agent connects to DeviceOn server.

4.1.2 Step-by-Step

Step 1: To create a real-time action, click the **"New"** icon in **"Overview"**. Alternate, click **"Setting"** from the menu populated in left hand side.

😑 WISE-I	WISE-DeviceOn							
Overview		Real-time Actions Event System	m					
Device	•	Real-time Actions						
Account								
Event Log		(+)						
ΟΤΑ	•	New						
Setting	•							
Dashboard		Event						
Dushoord		Schedule List	<					

Step 2: Either way you use in step 1, it leads you into the "Add Task" page. Click the "+" symbol.

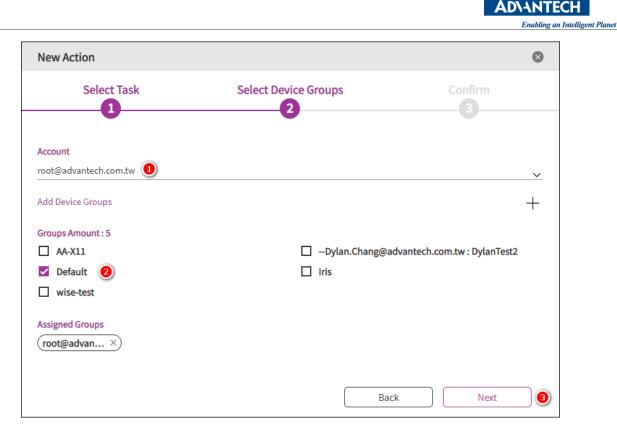


Task + 🔟 Keyword Search	Q
	TASK TYPE

Step 3: You now run into the first page **"Select Task"** to create a new real-time action. Enter the task name **"MyTask"** as well as choose the action **"Reboot"** within this page. From this page you can see all tasksDeviceOn provides. Then end this page up with clicking **"Next"** button.

New Action		e	
Select Task	Select Device Groups	Confirm	
Task Description MyTask 1 Select Task Type Power Saving 2			-
O Power On	O Power Off		
🖲 Reboot 🧿	O Backlight On		
O Backlight Off	O Power Sleep		
O Power Hibernate			
		Next	

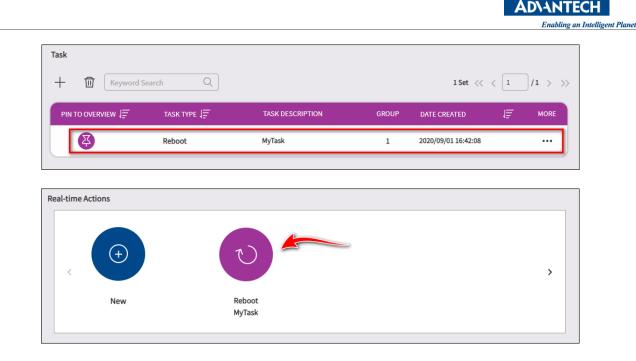
Step 4: Choose the target group **"Default"** to execute the real-time action in **"Select Device Groups"** page.



Step 5: The last page **"Confirm"** provides you a summary like information and, more than those, lets you decide whether this action **"Pin"** to your **"Overview"** page or not. DeviceOn turns this feature on by default. Just toggle it if you don't want this action pin to your home. Finally, click **"Confirm"** button to finish.

New Action		8
Select Task	Select Device Groups	Confirm
Ŭ		•
Task Description		
MyTask		区
Task Type		
Reboot		
Pin to Overview		
Device Groups		C
Groups Amount:1		
root@advantech.com.tw : Default)	
		Confirm

If everything goes well, you should see there is a new item generated within **"Task"**. Meanwhile, if you go to your home (page **"Overview"**), you can see a new one action icon is populated there.



What should, or can, you do now? Yes, one-click that icon you created from **"Overview"** page, and watch the devices whether they execute reboot action.

4.2 How to Upload an App to Your App Store

App Store is another powerful feature DeviceOn provides. Users can install software application onto a device remotely, or even many devices broadly. This lab guides you how to accomplish upload and wrap your application to on-premise App Store. And, after this lab, you should:

- Learn how to wrap your software for remote provisioning.
- Have the NotePad++, a popular and famous text editor, populated within the target device.

4.2.1 Prerequisite

- A running DeviceOn server.
- A device which running on Windows operating system and installed WISE-Agent, that connects to DeviceOn server.
- A NotePad++ installer, 32-bit edition is recommended. Its name is "npp.7.8.2.Installer.exe", something like that. It can be downloaded from https://notepad-plus-plus.org/downloads/.
- Automation skills to install target software package. It is because that user intervention is not possible during provisioning via App Store. For Windows it can be batch file or power shell, while for Ubuntu it may be shell scripts.

4.2.2 Step-by-Step

Step 1: Preparation

What should we prepare for an App:

- 1. **Name**: The public name of app that you want to present to users.
- 2. **App**: App files for installing to device. There are two necessary files, installer and install script file. In windows, installer may be MSI or EXE, and install script file may be BAT. If the app need to run uninstallation, you need to prepare one more script file for uninstalling.
- 3. Icon: A well-design icon image makes app looks more professional.
- 4. **Description**: Detailed description text will help user knows the app more.
- 5. **Keywords**: Accurate keyword can lead user to the app via searching tool, making higher visibility.
- 6. **Category**: The same with keywords, and more. Category will directly show in app store's first page.
- 7. **Provider**: The provider is company, or organization who owns the app. The same provider's app will display together under provider's page. Please prepare a logo image, website URL, and description about provider.
- 8. **Contact**: Providing contact information to users. Let user could send feedback to help app's growth. Please prepare name of contact, and e-mail address.

Note: Image specification: A squared image, in JPG, PNG, GIF formatted file. Recommendation size is 400 x 400 pixel. And smaller than 1 MB(Megabytes)

Step 1: Given an App Information



Add App				8
App In	formation	Upload	l Your App	Confirm
	0		2	3
	App Name Enter Your App Nam	e (A~z)		
A	App Type Application 	O Container	Make Your App Available to the	Public @
App Description				
App Description				•
App Keywords (Ma	ax: 10) @ + 5			
Category Name (M	1ax: 3) 🔞			
Category Name (M select Category				6
	_		Contact Support @ +9	0、

- 1. **Name**: The public name of the app.
- 2. Icon: Click to upload an image as app's icon.
- 3. **Is Public**: Switch to turn On/Off share property to the app. If turn On, other account can install this app to their device. If turn Off, only the account who upload this app can retrieve the app. Note: The property cannot be modified later.
- 4. **Description**: Text information about the app.
- 5. Add Keywords: Open a dialog to set keywords. At most 10 keywords are acceptable.

Add Keywords	×
Inter Keywords (ex: DeviceOn, Advantech)	
7zip + (putty +) (Win 10 +) (HDD +) (SQF +) (SSD +) (Win 10 IoT Ent +) (Embedded OS +) (lockdown +) (Shell Launcher +)	
Notepad × Text ×	
Save CANCEL	5



5.1. <u>Enter Keywords</u>: Input keywords and it will display in keyword candidate list. Manager can input a comma-separated string contains multiple keywords at once. For example: "Editor, Text" will be two items in keyword candidate list "Editor", "Text".

5.2. <u>Keyword Candidate List</u>: Shows extant keywords or taking apart from string input above. Click plus sign (+) in the keyword item to add to Keyword List.

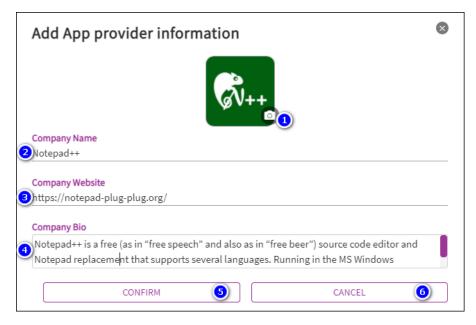
5.3. *Keyword List*: Shows manager selected keywords. Click cross sign (x) in the keyword item to remove it from **Keyword List**.

- 5.4. *Save*: Save keywords in Keyword List.
- 5.5. *Cancel*: Discard change and close dialog.
- 6. Category Name: Select fitting category in drop-down list.

Category Name (Max: 3) Desktop Applic ×	2~
3) desk	
Desktop applications	
Oesktop Applications	

6.1. *Category List*: Selected category list. Click cross sign (x) in the category item to remove it from **Category List**.

- 6.2. *Open*: Open Category Candidate List.
- 6.3. <u>Search</u>: Enter keyword to filter matching category in **Category Candidate List**.
- 6.4. *Category Candidate List*: All categories list, click on suitable category to add to Category List
- 7. Add Provider: If provider not found in provider list, manager can add one here.



7.1. Logo: Upload an image as company's logo.



- 7.2. Company Name: The name of company
- 7.3. *Company Website*: URL of website.
- 7.4. Company Bio: Text description of company.
- 7.5. <u>CONFIRM</u>: Save to database and can be found in **Select Provider**.
- 7.6. <u>CANCEL</u>: Discard change and close dialog.
- 8. Select Provider: Select a provider in extant provider list.
- 9. Add Contact: If contact not found in contact list, manager can add one here.

Add Contac	t Suppo	ort			\bigotimes
Contact Name Don Ho					
Contact Email 2 don.h@free.fr					
	CONFIRM	3		CANCEL	4

- 9.1. *Contact Name*: Name of contact.
- 9.2. Contact Email: Email of contact.
- 9.3. CONFIRM: Save to database and can be found in Select Contact.
- 9.4. CANCEL: Discard change and close dialog.
- 10. Contact Support: Select a contact in extant contact list.
- 11. Next: To next step.

The result similar as below sample of step 1.

App Infor	rmation		our App	Confirm	
	App Name Notepad				
++	App Type Application	O Container	Make Your App Available t	to the Public 🔞	
d++ is a free languages.	Running in the MS W		') source code editor and Note use is governed by GNU Gener		ipports
ad++ is a free languages. words (Max:	Running in the MS W				ipports
words (Max: ad \times) (Te	Running in the MS W 10)				ipports
l languages. ywords (Max: bad ×) (Te	Running in the MS W 10)				upports
ad++ is a free I languages. /words (Max: wad ×) Te y Name (Max	Running in the MS W 10)				

Step 2: Upload your App

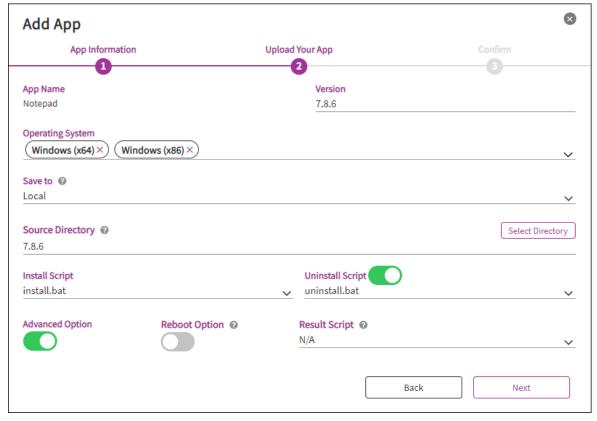
App Information	U	Ipload Your App	
1		2	
pp Name lotepad		Version	
perating System			
elect OS			2~
ave to 🔞			
ocal			3~
ource Directory @			(4) Select Directory
nstall Script		Uninstall Script	0~
dvanced Option	Reboot Option @	Result Script @	0~

- 1. Version: App's version number. 3 or 4 digits and separated by dot(.). For example: 1.0.0 or 1.2.3.4
- 2. **Operating System**: Select OS of the app can install. Multiple OS are acceptable.
- 3. Save to: Select an option where app package file will save after Step 3. Confirm. [Local] means

AD\ANTECH

there will be two zip files download to your local machine, please save it properly, and uploading to specific repository by **Upload App** from **[Repository Name]** means **Online Wrap Tool** will upload app package files to the repository directly.

- 4. **Select Directory**: Select a directory to upload, which contains files are necessary for installing the app.
- 5. Install Script: Select a runnable script file for executing installation.
- 6. **Uninstall Option**: Switch On/Off to determine this version's app can uninstall or not.
- 7. Uninstall Script: Select a runnable script file for executing uninstallation.
- 8. Advanced Option: Switch On/Off to show/hide more option.
- 9. **Reboot Option**: Switch On/Off to determine this version's app need reboot after installation or not.
- 10. **Result Script**: Select a runnable script file for executing checking result of installation is successful or failed. The script file must return "0", that means success, and all other value will be took as fail.
- 11. Back: Back to previous step.
- 12. Next: To next step.



Step 3: Confirm

					Enal
ld App					×
App Informat	tion		Upload Your App	Confirm	
				-3	
	o Name tepad				
App APP	o Type P				
App Information		App Content			
App Description Notepad++ is a free supports several lan License. App Keywords (Max: :	nguages. R	e speech" and also	as in "free beer") source code editor lindows environment, its use is gove		
App Description Notepad++ is a free supports several lan License. App Keywords (Max: :	10) Editor	e speech" and also			
App Description Notepad++ is a free supports several lar License. App Keywords (Max: : Notepad Text Category Name (Max: Text,	10) Editor	e speech" and also			

AD\ANT

- 1. **App Information/Content**: Display all data entered in previous steps, please check again before you click **Confirm**.
- 2. Back: Back to previous step.
- Confirm: After checking App Information/Content, click Confirm to finish this tool.
 Note: Depending on selected option of Step 2: Save To, you will save two zip files or waiting a while for uploading app package files.

4.2.3 DeviceOn Overview

The overview provides quick access to real-time statistics for your managed devices. This information helps to monitor overall status as well as identifying high risk devices. Currently the overview includes Real-time Action, Scheduled Tasks, System Analysis, Device Ranking, and Device Map.

• Real-time Actions

Real-time actions provide one-click access to certain actions defined for specific device groups, providing a shortcut for efficient management. Examples for actions are batch reboot, batch screenshot or batch updates.

			Enabling an Intelligent Planet
Real-time Actions			
< (+) New	Reboot Reboot Default	Screenshot Screenshot Default	,

For example, once you click "Reboot", a confirmation dialog will pop up and will indicate which devices will actually be affected. Click on the device group button to get more details (individual devices names).

Real-time Actions : Reboot	8
CONFIRM Make sure to perform this operation?	
• Effective devices Groups Amount : 1 Default : 1	Show All Items 🛛 🗸
(AC09)	
Reboot	ANCEL

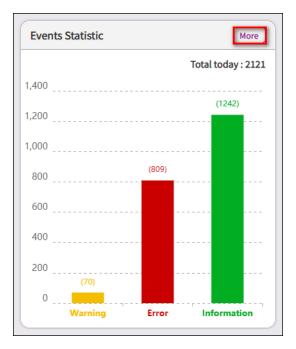
Scheduled Tasks

In addition to real-time action, actions can be scheduled. An example for this is powering off or rebooting devices at a certain time of day. A calendar view is used to visualize upcoming tasks.

Event								
Schedule List		<		7Mc	onth 2020	<i>l</i> ear		>
🔲 Test Download	2020-07-22 14:42 Cycle 💽	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
[□] Testing	2020-07-22 15:02 Cycle 🌔	29	30	1	2	3	4	5
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		13	14	15	16	17	18	19
		20	21	22	23	24	25	26
		27	28	29	30	31	1	2
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9

• Event Log Statistic

There are three levels of event log on DeviceOn system, such as **Warning**, **Error**, and **Information**. Gives a summary and statistic result for current day. Click on the bar char to redirect **Event Log** tab to check detail log information.



For historical data, please click on "**More**" to compare the daily, weekly result.



• System

The system is focus on DeviceOn server loading and usage, including storage, CPU and Memory. The administrator could realize the real-time server uptime, downtime through the overview and based



on the matrix to scale cloud performance.

System						
Server Runtime More	Storage Usage	lore	CPU Usage	More	Memory)
From 2020-07-22 09:07	Now:17.60% - 0.	.00%	Now : 19.46%	13.72%	Now : 60.24% \checkmark -0.01%	6
	100		100		100	
00 00 40	80		80		80	
00 06 48	60		60		60 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	e - 1
Davs Hours Minutes	40		40	19.46%	40	
Days Hours Minutes	20 17.6		20		20	
	0	00 PM	0 3:54:42 PM 3:54:48 PM 3:54:54 PM	3:55:00 PM	0	й

Devices Status

Shows the total devices of current account and DeviceOn system managed.

Shows the number of currently online devices as well as total number of managed devices (assigned to account).

Device Managed Unc	er Sephiroth		Sephiroth Managed ()	More	System Manage	ed Details	
16% 84%	Status Connected Disconnected	Amount 3 16	Connected Devices (Assigned) 14 Total Devices (Assigned) 736	>	635 License Usage	Account sephiroth.wang@advantech.com.tw demo@advantech.com.tw YuCheng.Lee@advantech.com.tw loi.huynh@itd.com.vn chen.jun@advantech.com.cn Jackch.lin@advantech.com.tw morgan.yu@advantech.com.tw	Amount 19 135 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 300

Click on the more information on system managed to show the number of currently online devices as well as total number of managed devices.

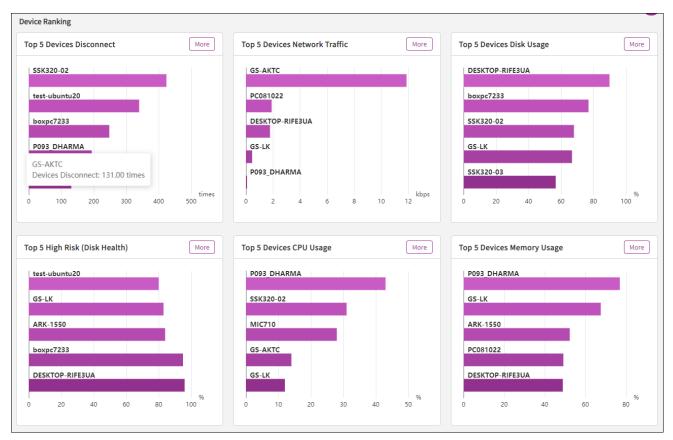


Clicking this overview will bring up a detailed device list including status as well as group membership information.

				Enabling an In	telligent Plane
List					\bigotimes
Connected	Disconnected	Keyword Search Q	19 Set <	< 1 /2 >	>>
SETTING STATUS	DEVICE NAME	DEVICE GROUP NAME		WAKE-ON-LAN	
•	WISE-3610	Dylan.Chang		Direct Mode	
•	UTX-3117	(Kalvin.Yang:)		Agent Mode : 0000	00001
•	SSK320-02	(SSK : Default)		Direct Mode	
•	PC020513	(demo:Default) (Hank.Peng:)) More	Direct Mode	

• Top 5 (High-Risk) Statistic

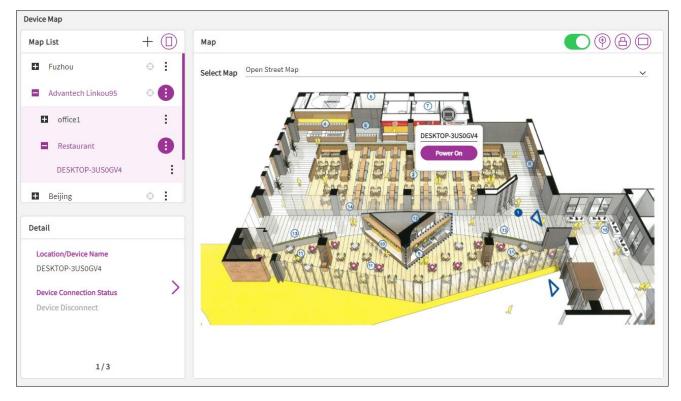
DeviceOn leverages six common sensor types to identify potential high-risk devices. Those sensors are device disconnects, network traffic, disk usage, disk health, CPU usage and memory usage. This "top 5" overview allows to quickly identify potential issues and fix or replace the systems to avoid unexpected downtime.



Device Map (OpenStreetMap/Google Map/Baidu Map)

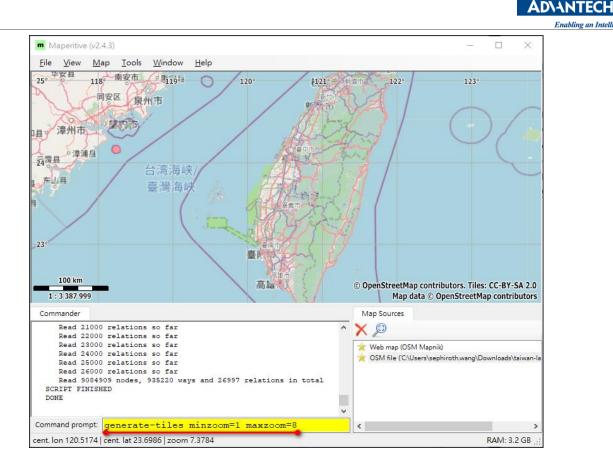
AD\ANTECH

DeviceOn offers support for maps (latitude and longitude-based position) or floor plans to visualize the location of managed devices. User could define their location on the map and place the device to the area (floor plans).



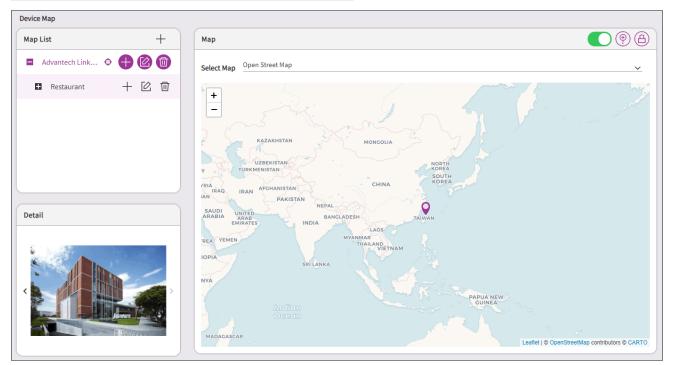
For on-premises and without public network environment, you could try to download an offline OpenStreet map and place into right place.

- **Step 1**: Download <u>OpenStreetMap</u> data for your region (.osm.pbf)
- **Step 2**: Convert and process OpenStreetMap file (.osm.pbf to .osm) via <u>Osmconvert</u> osmconvert.exe <YOUR_REGION>.osm.pbf --out-osm -o=<YOUR_REGION>.osm_01.osm
- **Step 3**: Adopt <u>Maperitive</u> for drawing maps based on OpenStreetMap
 - Open the .osm file that generated from Step 2 through Mapertive.
 - Generates tiles from the zoom level 1 up to the zoom level 8. (<u>REF</u>) generate-tiles minzoom=1 maxzoom=8

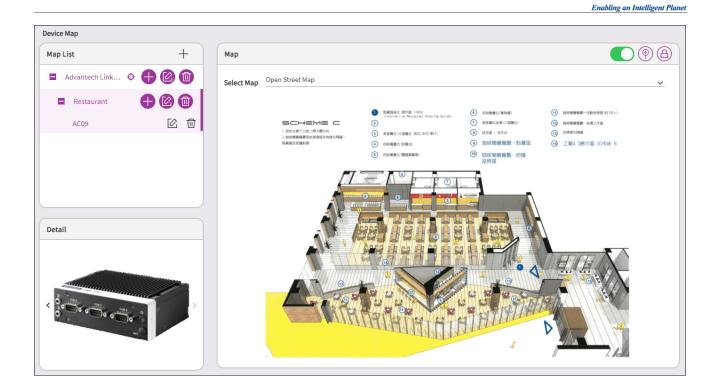


 Copy the all folder and tiles.json that generated under "./Maperitive/Titles" to DeviceOn Server path (/portal/static/offlineMap/OpenStreetMap/Tiles)

Note: Be careful when specifying zoom levels. Each zoom level needs about four times as many tiles as the previous one, so you can very quickly reach pretty large numbers of tiles which can take a very long time to generate and require a lot of disk space.



g an Intelligent Planet



4.3 How to Remote Software Provisioning via OTA

OTA (Over-The-Air) is another powerful feature DeviceOn provides. Users can deploy software packages onto a device remotely, or even many devices broadly. This lab guides you how to accomplish remote software provisioning via OTA. And, after this lab, you should:

- Learn how to remote provisioning your software via OTA on demand.
- Learn how to package your software for remote provisioning.
- Have the NotePad++, a popular and famous text editor, populated within the target device.

4.3.1 Prerequisite

- A running DeviceOn server.
- A device which running on Windows operating system and installed WISE-Agent, that connects to DeviceOn server.
- A running, with well configured, FTP server as the storage.
- A NotePad++ installer, 32-bit edition is recommended. Its name is "npp.7.8.2.Installer.exe", something like that. It can be downloaded from https://notepad-plus.org/downloads/.
- Automation skills to install target software package. It is because that user intervention is not possible during provisioning via OTA. For Windows it can be batch file or power shell, while for Ubuntu it may be shell scripts.

4.3.2 Step-by-Step

AD\ANTECH



Step 1: Click **"OTA"** from the menu on left hand side. It leads you into the **"Storage"** page.

B WISE-Devi	ceOn		
Overview	Storage		
Device 4	+ 🔟 Keyword	l Search	Q
Account	STORAGE NAME	түре 🐙	SECURITY
Account	wiseagent-upgrade	AZURE	SSL
Event Log	selsniumtest	AZURE	SSL
OTA 👻	edgesense4	FTP	NONE
Storage	Amazon S3	S3	SSL
Package			
Upgrade			
Configuration			

Step 2: In **"Storage"** page, click the plus (+) sign. This step leads you into the **"Add New Storage"** page. You have to add a new storage to upload new packages.

Storage	vord Search	Q
STORAGE NAME	туре 🖵	SECURITY
wiseagent-upgrade	AZURE	SSL
selsniumtest	AZURE	SSL

Step 3: Fill all fields in with proper values like following:

- **SOTRAGE:** Pick **"FTP"** from the dropdown lists.
- Security: Leave it as "NONE", the default value. If your FTP server running on FTPS protocol, pick "FTPS".
- SOTRAGE NAME: Enter "MyFTP".
- **DOMAIN:** Enter the FQDN of your FTP server, or its IP address.
- **PORT:** Should be **21** if the FTP server runs on a standard port number.
- ACCOUNT NAME: A valid username that can connect to the FTP server, and upload files onto the server as well.
- **PASSWORD:** The password to login.
- CMC/SMC: Use defaults.
- **ROOT PATH:** Simply uses "/".

• **DESCRIPTION:** Leave it empty. It's optional information.

Finally, click **"Save"** button to finish this step. If it goes well, you should see a new table row regarding this FTP storage populated in **"Storage"** page.

Add New Storage	\otimes
Storage FTP	~
Security 2 NONE O FTPS O FTPES	
Storage Name MyFTP	
Domain Port (Range: 0 to 65535)	
Account Name admin 6	
Password	— 😞
CMC (Client Max Connections)SMC (Server Max Connections)305	
Root Path / B	
Description Description	
Save 9 CANCEL	
+ 🗊 Keyword Search Q 4Set << <	1 /1 > >>
STORAGE NAME 북국 TYPE 북국 SECURITY 북국 SERVER MAX CONNECTIONS 북국 CLIENT MAX CONNECTIONS 북 wiseagent-upgrade AZURE SSL 0 0 0	
MyFTP FTP NONE 5 30	

Step 4: An extra step we need to execute prior to next step: prepare a valid package for OTA. DeviceOn provides users a toolkit to pack all stuff to be a valid OTA package.

- 1. Create a new folder names "NPP" in, say, your desktop.
- 2. Move the downloaded file "npp.7.8.2.Installer.exe" into.
- Create a new file "install.bat", contains only start /wait npp.7.8.2.Installer.exe /S, inside. This command, per its document in official web site, installs the downloaded NotePad++ software silently.

Step 5: Now click the **"Package"** item. And, then, choose **"MyFTP"** from **"STORAGE"** field. Last, click the **"Package Toolkit"** icon to enter **"Package Toolkit"** page.

Overview		Pac	kage						
Device	•		orage yFTP	2				~	
Account		t	<u></u>		T) Keyı	3 word Search		
Event Log		N	ю.	TY	PE	11	VERSION		Ψ
ΟΤΑ	•								
Storage									
Package									

Step 6: In **"Package Toolkit"** page, fill all mandatory field up with proper values. At last, click **"Generate"** button to package **"NPP"** software, and upload onto **"MyFTP"** storage as well.

- Package Type: Fill "NPP" up.
- Package Version: Fill "1.0.0.0" up.
- Device Group: Choose "Default".
- **DEVICE:** Choose the target device. **"AA-Win"** in this lab environment.
- **SOURCE DIR:** Click **"Browser"** to point to the location of **"NPP"** folder we created in step 4.
- **DEPLOY FILE:** DeviceOn chooses "install.bat" for you.
- **STORAGE:** Choose "**MyFTP**" from dropdown list.

	Enabling an
Package Toolkit	\otimes
Package Type	
Package Version 1.0.0.1	
Account Root	~
Device Group Default 3	~
Device AC09×)	~
Tags ✓ x64 ✓ x86 ✓ win	
Source Directory otademo (5)	
Deploy Script installNotepad.bat	~
Storage MyFTP	~
Advanced options Generate Generate CANCEL	

Step 7: Now, in **"Package"** page, a new one table row represents the **"NPP"** package has been added.

団		Keyword Search	Q			1 Set <	(1)/1 > >>
NO.	туре 🐙	VERSION J	TAGS	STORAGE	PACKAGE NAME	1 <u>E</u>	UPLOAD TIME
1	NPP	1.0.0.1	x64,x86,win	MyFTP	NPP-v1.0.0.1-80a19c243c	:9171a843	2020/09/01 17:07
							•

Step 8: It is time to install NotePad++ onto the target device remotely. Based on previous step, click **"Upgrade"** tab next to **"Package"** tab. You should find the target device shows there within the table view. Click the icon locates in target device row and **"UPGRADE"** column. It leads you into the **"Upgrade Operation"** page.

AD\ANTECI

ligent Planet



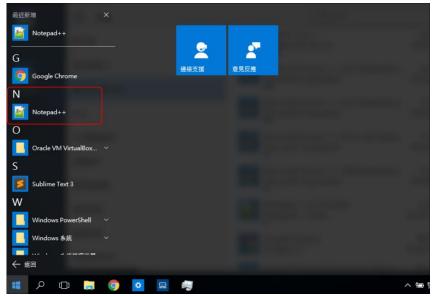
Overview	Upgrade
Device	Select Account select Type root@advantech.com.tw Device
Account	2 Keyword Search Q
Event Log	DEVICE NAME
ΟΤΑ	AC09 ↑ Bownload 0 / Boploy 0
Storage	
Package	
Upgrade	
Configuration	

Step 9: In **"Upgrade Operation"** page, fill **"NPP"** up in **"KEYWORD SEARCH"** field so that the package can be filtered out of all packages. Check the box accordingly and click **"FONFIRM"** button.

Upgrade C	peratio	n										8
Device AC09 (Tags :	x64,x86,v	vin)			elect Action Upgrade	(Downloa	d and Deploy)	0	Download	0	Deploy	
NPP 📵			Q								1 Set << (1 / 1	> >>
SELECT	TYPE	11	VERSION	1Ē.	TAGS	ŧ	STORAGE	1	PACKAGE N	AME		11
2	NPP		1.0.0.1		x64,x86,v	vin	MyFTP		NPP-v1.0.	0.1-610	ded268fc5068552596f11aadf36e5f.zip	
											CONFIRM (2) CANCEL	

Step 10: Now the NotePad++ should been be installing and, after a while, if everything went well, a corresponding application item should be created in Windows menu.





4.4 How to Set a Device Threshold and Event Notify Services

For devices monitoring, DeviceOn provides the rule engine. Users can acquire anomaly situations by means of setting thresholds to those interested devices, and, once one or more thresholds meets, receive alerts via event notification services, another one indispensable feature for users. This lab guides you how to set thresholds to a device and how to set event notification services as well. As such, after this lab, you should:

- Learn how to set thresholds to a device on demand.
- Learn how to set event notification services, including email, LINE, and WeChat as well.

4.4.1 Prerequisite

- A running DeviceOn server.
- A device that installed WISE-Agent connects to DeviceOn server.
- A valid, send-able, email account to enable Email notification service.
- A valid LINE account to enable LINE notification service.
- A valid WeChat account, as well as a valid GitHub account, to enable WeChat notification service.

4.4.2 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Email

The configuration of using email as one of event notification services is a system-wide setting. This means DeviceOn uses the server, the one you set in this step, to send all emails. Therefore, uses email settings from your organization is recommended, rather than uses your personal Gmail. If you really want to use Gmail, the situations you are running into may vary and depends on your google account

settings. So, in this lab, we assume that you have already a valid business email address from your company.

Step 1: Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side of DeviceOn portal and, then, **"Notification"**. Click **"EMail"** bar to open settings regarding email notification service.

Overview		Notification					
Device	•	Notification Item					~
Account	2	Email					0
Event Log		To enable email notifications, y	ou have to setup SMTP settings i	n the below o	configuration		_
ΟΤΑ	•	Email Enable	Email Server		Port (Range: 0-65535) 25	Security Type NONE	_ `
Setting	-	Email Account	Email Password	♀	Sender Email	Email Subject DeviceOn	
Task	1					Save Test	
Notification							

Step 2: Toggle **"On/Off"** switch to enable this feature. Then fill fields up with proper values. And end up this step by clicking **"Test"** button.

- EMAIL SERVER: The email server host name.
- **PORT:** The email server port. Normally this is 25.
- **SSL/TLS:** Toggle to a proper setting.
- EMAIL ACCOUNT: Your email account name. If takes the windows domain into account, a value format like "DOMAIN\USER" should be used.
- EMAIL PASSWORD: Your password to sign in to the email server.
- **SENDER EMAIL:** Your email address.
- **EMAIL SUBJECT:** Leave it the default.

Email			\bigcirc
To enable email notifications, you have	ve to setup SMTP settings in the below c	onfiguration	
Email Enable 🚺 📵	Email Server smtp.gmail.com 📀	Port (Range: 0-65535) 465	Security Type SSL 0 v
Email Account @gmail. (5)	Email Password	Sender Email	Email Subject DeviceOnTest
		Sa	ve Test

Step 3: To assert all values are correct, click **"Test"** button, on the bottom right of the page, to open the **"Send Email for Testing"** dialog for testing purpose. And fill a recipient email as well as email body.



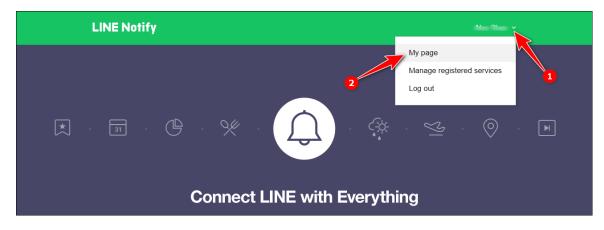
Then click "Test" on this dialog. An email you should receive in a while later. Revise them until you got a test email.

Fo enable email notifications, you l	nave to setup SMTP settings in the below	configuration		
Email Enable	Email Server smtp.gmail.com	Port (Range: 0-65535) 465	Security Type	~
Email Account n@gmail.	Email Password	Sender Email V v@gmail.	Email Subject DeviceOnTest	
Recipient Email	Email Body		Save	Test 1
g@advantech.co	om.tw 2 Content of test mail	8	Test	4

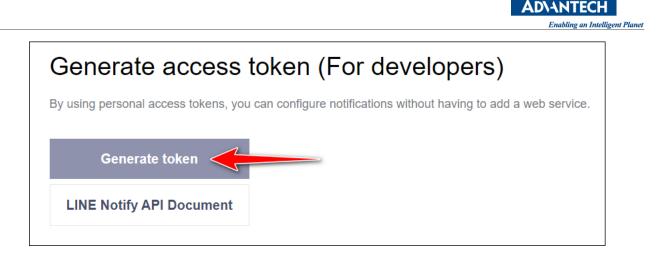
Step 4: Click **"Save"** on the bottom right of the page that shows in step 2 to keep all settings and enable email notification service.

4.4.3 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – LINE

Step 1: Go to <u>https://notify-bot.line.me/</u> and sign in with your LINE account. Click **"My Page"** from your account's dropdown menu in the upper right of the page.



Step 2: Click "Generate token" under "Generate access token (For developers)". It pops up the "Generate token" dialog.



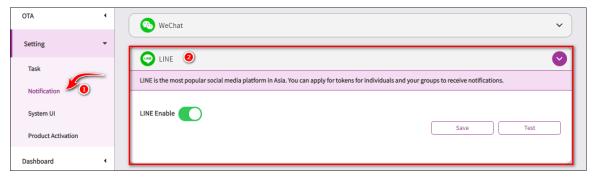
Step 3: Fill token field up with **"DeviceOn"** and click the **"1-on-1 chat with LINE Notify"** item. Then click the **"Generate token"** button in green at bottom.

Generate token
Please enter a token name to be displayed before each notification.
DeviceOn 1
Select a chat to send notifications to.
O Search by group name
1-on-1 chat with LINE Notify 2
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
No. of Concession, Name of
And Street Productions
·
Note: Revealing your personal access token can allow a third party to obtain the names of your connected chats as well as your profile name.
Generate token 3

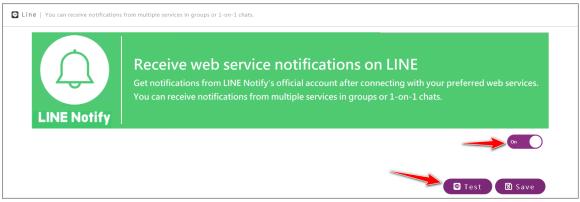
Step 4: A new window pops up with token. Meanwhile, a LINE message about this token generation received immediately. Click **"Copy"** to keep the token in memory, or any file you like.



Step 5: Now switch your browser to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side, then **"Notification"**, and last **"LINE"** bar to open settings regarding LINE event notification service.



Step 6: Toggle "On/Off" switch to enable this feature. Click "Test" to show the test dialog up.



Step 7: Paste the copied token into the first field (LINE Token) and write something into the second field (LINE Message Content). Click **"Test"**, you should receive the messages you wrote with "DeviceOn" as the prefix.

D\ANTEC

lligent Planet



LINE			V
LINE is the most popular social media platform in Asia. You can	apply for tokens for individuals and your	groups to receive notifications.	
LINE Enable		Save	Test 0
LINE Token	LINE Message Content Test Message	8	Test (1)

Step 8: Click **"Save"** button that shows in **Step 6** to keep your settings and enable LINE event notification service.

4.4.4 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – WeChat

Step 1: Go to <u>http://sc.ftqq.com/3.version</u>. Click "登入网站" hyperlink.

Server酱	首页发送消息微信推送TalkAdmin一对多推送登入
是什么 「Server酱」,英文名「ServerChan」,是一款「程序员」和「服务器	對之间的通信软件。
说人话? 就是从服务器推报警和日志到手机的工具。 开通并使用上它,只需要一分钟:	
1. 登入:用GitHub账号登入网站,就能获得一个SCKEY(在「发送消 2. 绑定:点击「微信推送」,扫码关注同时即可完成绑定 3. 发消息:往 http://sc.ftqq.com/SCKEY.send 发GET请求,就可以在	
来个示意图:	

Step 2: Sign in with your GitHub account.



Sign ir	n to GitHub
	ue to Server酱
Username or emai	il address
Username or emai	
1	
Password	il address Forgot password Sign in 3

Step 3: Click "微信推送" hyperlink.

Server酱
是什么
「Server酱」,英文名「ServerChan」,是一款「程序员」和「服务器」之间的通信软件。
说人话? 就是从服务器推报警和日志到手机的工具。
开通并使用上它,只需要一分钟:
1. 登入:用GitHub账号登入网站,就能获得一个SCKEY(在「发送消息」页面) 2. 绑定:点击「微信推送」,扫码关注同时即可完成绑定 3. 发消息:往 http://sc.ftqq.com/SCKEY.send 发GET请求,就可以在微信里收到消息啦

Step 4: Click "开始绑定". It opens a QR code image.





Step 5: Take your mobile up, swipe and open WeChat App to scan this generated QR code so that the service can bind with your WeChat account.



Step 6: Once it is done. The page changes, like below.



Step 7: Click **"SCKEY"** hyperlink and copy, from the opened page, the SCKEY value.



	Server酱	
	是什么 「Server酱」,英文名「ServerChan」,是一款「程序员」和「服务器」之间的通信软件。	
	说人话?就是从服务器推报警和日志到手机的工具。 开通并使用上它,只需要一分钟: 1.登入:用GitHub账号登入网站,就能获得一个SCKEY 在「发送消息」页面)	
	2. 绑定: 点击「微信推送」, 扫码关注同时即可完成绑定 3. 发消息: 往 http://sc.ftqq.com/SCKEY.send 发GET请求, 就可以在微信里收到消息啦	
调用代码 ^{您的SCKEY如下}		_ 重置S0
SCU7082	- 1	

Step 8: Now switch your browser to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side, then **"Notification"**, and **"WeChat"** to open settings regarding WeChat event notification service.

OTA 4	WeChat 🕖
Setting 🗸	The WeChat service is leverage Server Chan to send notification, you have to apply the token first and set up on each account.
Task Notification	WeChat Enable Save Test
System UI	
Product Activation	

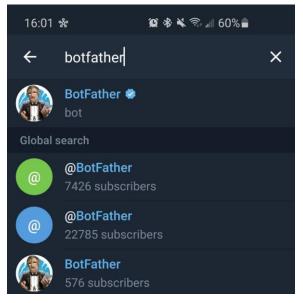
Step 9: Toggle **"On/Off"** switch to enable this feature. Click **"Test"** to show the test dialog up. Paste the copied SCKEY, copied in step 7, into the first field **"WECHAT SC KEY"**. Give a title to the second field **"WECHAT MESSAGE TITLE"**. Write some message content to the last field **"WECHAT MESSAGE CONTENT"**. And click **"Test"** to see if it works or not.

he WeChat service is leverage	Server Chan to send	d notification, you have to app	oly the token first	t and set up on each accou	nt.	
VeChat Enable 🚺 👤)			Save		Test 🝳
WeChat SC Key	3	WeChat Message Title DeviceOn		Chat Message Content st Message	5	Test 🙆

Step 10: Click **"Save"** button that shows in step 9 to keep your settings and enable WeChat event notification service.

4.4.5 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Telegram

Step 1: Search "BotFather" and start to chat on your Telegram App.



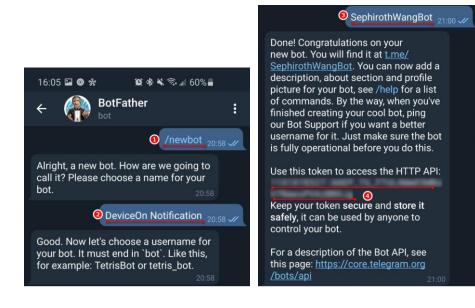
Step 2: Create a new bot and generate an **authorization token**.

Use the **/newbot** command to create a new bot. The BotFather will ask you for a name and username, then generate an authorization token for your new bot. The name of your bot is displayed in contact details and elsewhere.

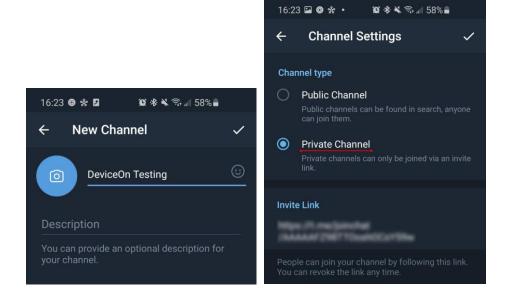
The Username is a short name, to be used in mentions and t.me links. Usernames are 5-32 characters long and are case insensitive, but may only include Latin characters, numbers, and underscores. Your bot's username must end in 'bot', e.g. 'tetris_bot' or 'TetrisBot'.

The token is a string along the lines of 110201543:AAHdqTcvCH1vGWJxfSeofSAs0K5PALDsaw that is required to authorize the bot and send requests to the Bot API. Keep your token secure and store it safely, it can be used by anyone to control your bot.

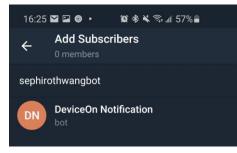




Step 2: Create your private channel on Telegram

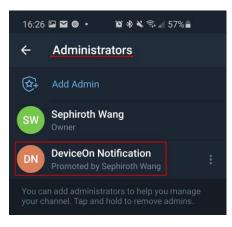


Step 3: Invite your bot into the channel.



Step 4: Set your bot as "Administrators"





Step 5: Enter any txt message in the channel.



Step 6: Retrieve the chat id via below URL with your authorization token (Step 2).

⇒ https://api.telegram.org/bot**TOKEN**/getUpdates
The response that include your chat id as below example.



Step 7: Now switch your browser to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side, then **"Notification"**, and **"Telegram"** to open settings regarding Telegram event notification service.



Setting 👻	
Task 1	Telegram 2
Notification	Cross-platform instant messaging software that can directly connect events from external services to channels or groups in Telegram, and can receive
System UI	notifications from channels or groups you specify.
Product Activation	Telegram Enable
Dashboard 4	Save Test

Step 8: Toggle **"On/Off"** switch to enable this feature. Click **"Test"** to show the test dialog up. Paste the copied Token and chat id, copied in step 2 and step 6. Give a title to the second field **"Telegram Message Content"**. Write some message content to the last field **"Test"**. And click **"Test"** to see if it works or not.

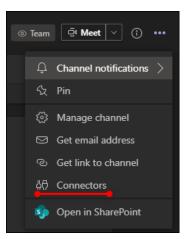
ross-platform instant messaging software that can directly connect events from extern otifications from channels or groups you specify.	nal services to channels or groups in Telegram, and can receive
elegram Enable	Save Test 🥑
Telegram Token	Telegram Chat ID
Telegram Message Content	Test 👩

Step 10: Click **"Save"** button that shows in step 8 to keep your settings and enable Telegram event notification service.

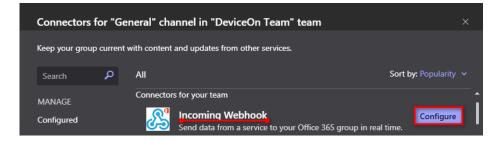
4.4.6 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Microsoft Teams

Step 1: In the function menu of the channel where you want to send the message, select...(Other), and select the connector in the menu.

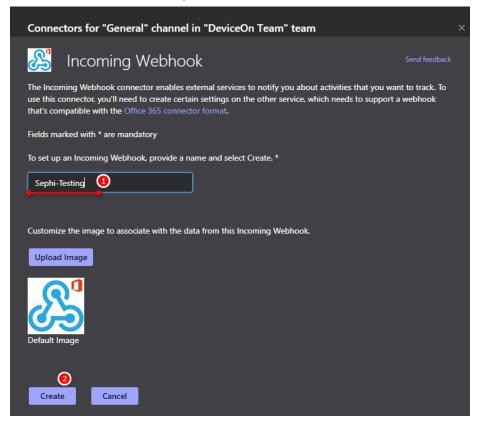




Step 2: Select "Incoming Webhook"



Step 3: Give this connector a name, then press the create button



Step 4: At this time, a set of URLs will appear, which are used to transfer message. After copying,



press the "Done" button.

Copy the URL below to save it to the clipboard, then select Save. You'll need this URL when you go to the service that you want to send data to your group.					
Done Remove					

Step 5: Now switch your browser to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side, then **"Notification"**, and **"Microsoft Teams"** to open settings regarding Teams event notification service.

Setting 👻	
Task Notification	Telegram V
System UI	1 Microsoft Teams
Product Activation	Microsoft Teams is a communication and collaboration software that provides you and your team with an easy way to connect events from external services directly to channels in Microsoft Teams and receive notifications from channels you specify.
Dashboard 4	Microsoft Teams Enable Save Test

Step 6: Toggle **"On/Off"** switch to enable this feature. Click **"Test"** to show the test dialog up. Paste the URL, copied in step 4. Give a title to the second field **"Microsoft Teams Message Content"**. Write some message content to the last field **"Test"**. And click **"Test"** to see if it works or not.

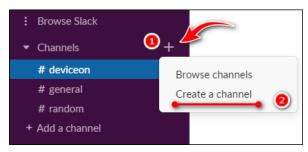
Microsoft Teams	•
Microsoft Teams is a communication and collaboration software that provides you and your Microsoft Teams and receive notifications from channels you specify.	r team with an easy way to connect events from external services directly to channels in
Microsoft Teams Enable 🚺 📵	Save Test 🥑
Microsoft Teams Channel URL	Microsoft Teams Message Content Test Test Test

Step 7: Click **"Save"** button that shows in step 6 to keep your settings and enable Microsoft Teams event notification service.

4.4.7 Steps to Set Event Notification Service – Slack



Step 1: Create your channel on your Slack.



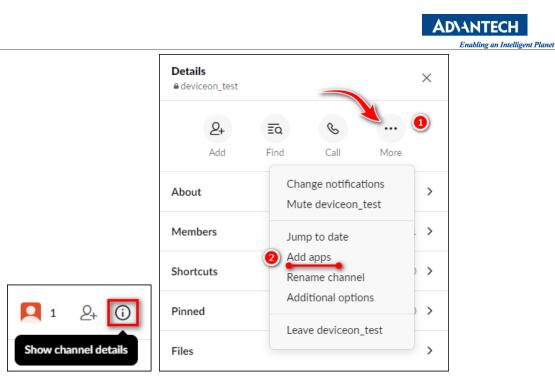
Step 2: Give this channel name and set as private.

Create a private channel	×
Channels are where your team communicates. They're best when organized around a topic — #marketing, for example.	٦
Name	
e deviceon_test	67
Description (optional)	
What's this channel about?	
Make private This can't be undone. A private channel cannot be made public later on.	
③ Learn more	eate

Step 3: Skip or add your member into channel.

Add people a deviceon_test	×
Search by name or email	
	Skip for now

Step 4: After logging in to slack, there will be a row of menus on the right, click "**Apps**" to expand the sub-menu, and then click "**Add Apps**"



Step 5: A search box will appear, type "**webhooks**" and you will see the first result is "**Incoming WebHooks**", then click to install and "**Add to Slack**".

Add app a device	s to eon_test	View App Directory
Q webhooks	1	0
From the App Directory Incoming M Send data ir	<mark>′ebHooks</mark> to Slack in real-time.	2 Install
< Browse Apps	Incoming WebHooks App Info Settings Security & Complia	nce
Add to Slack	normal HTTP requests with a JSON payload, described later.	t messages from external sources into Slack. They make use of which includes the message and a few other optional details coming Webhooks to display richly-formatted messages that
App help Terms	\sim	

Step 6: Click "**Add to Slack**", and a menu will appear asking which channel to install on. After selecting it, click "Incoming WebHooks integration".

	Enabling an Intelligent Plane
Post to Channel	
Start by choosing a channel where your Incoming Webhook will post	e deviceon_test 0 ~
messages to.	or create a new channel
	Add Incoming WebHooks integration
	By creating an incoming webhook, you agree to the Slack API Terms of Service.

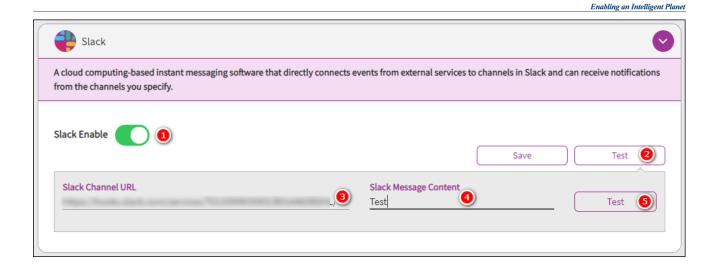
Step 7: After installation, you will enter the setting page of incoming webhooks. The first line of the page "**Webhook URL**" is the most important. We can send out automatic notification messages as long as we post to this url.

Setup Instructions We'll guide you through the step	os necessary to configure an Incoming Webhook so you can start sending data to Slack.	close
Webhook URL		-

Step 8: Now switch your browser to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side, then **"Notification"**, and **"Slack"** to open settings regarding Slack event notification service.

Setting 👻	
Task Notification	✓ Telegram ✓
System UI	V Microsoft Teams
Product Activation	Slack 🙆 😒
Dashboard 4	A cloud computing-based instant messaging software that directly connects events from external services to channels in Slack and can receive notifications from the channels you specify.
	Slack Enable Save Test

Step 9: Toggle **"On/Off"** switch to enable this feature. Click **"Test"** to show the test dialog up. Paste the URL, copied in step 4. Give a title to the second field **"Slack Message Content"**. Write some message content to the last field **"Test"**. And click **"Test"** to see if it works or not.



4.4.8 Steps to Set Thresholds to a Device

Step 1: Click **"Setting"** menu on the left-hand side of DeviceOn portal and, then, **"Rule Engine"**, click the plus (+) sign to enter **"Rule Engine"** page.

Overview	Rule Engine		
Device 👻	2 + ∠	الله Keyword	I Search Q
List	ENABLE	RULE TYPE	DEVICE NAME
Monitoring			
Remote Control			
Data			
Group			
Rule Engine			

Step 3: Choose each setting with a proper value within step 1 – Select Sensor.

- **SELECT RULE TYPE:** Shows the new rule engine applies to a single device or a device group. Please pick **"Device"** here.
- SELECT DEVICE GROUP: Also, leave it the default, "Default".
- **SELECT DEVICE:** Which device the new rule engine will apply? We choose **"AA-Win"** in this lab environment.
- **KEYWORD SEARCH:** Please enter "hard drive" so that only hard drive relevant items available.

DVANTECH

Here, to ease this lab, we pick **"Hard Drive Free Space"** as a threshold of the rule engine. In addition, like the picture shows, it illustrates the disk C is the target hard drive in this lab. Click **"Next"** to go to next step.

bevice Device Default Default Default Default Default Detailed Mode hard drive Default Default Default Default Detailed Mode hard drive Default Default Detailed Mode hard drive Detailed Mode Hard Drive Health HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/powerOnTime Hard Drive Power on Time Hard Drive Free Space HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Total Disk Space	Sele	ect Sensor							
Default Mode Detailed Mode hard drive () 4 Set << < 3 /1 > >> SELECT SENSOR NAME E SENSOR ID E O Hard Drive Health HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/health E O Hard Drive Power on Time HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/powerOnTime E O Hard Drive Total Space HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Total Disk Space E	Rule Type Device)		oup	~		3		
O Hard Drive Health HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/health O Hard Drive Power on Time HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/powerOnTime O Hard Drive Total Space HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Total Disk Space	Default Mode		2 😉		SENSOR ID			4 Set <	
O Hard Drive Total Space HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Total Disk Space	0					th			_
	0	Hard Drive Power on Time			HDDMonitor/hddInfoList/Disk0/pow	erOnTime			
Hard Drive Free Space HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Free Disk Space	0	Hard Drive Total Space			HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Total D	isk Space			
	0	Hard Drive Free Space			HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Free D	isk Space			

Step 4: Now we need to define a threshold for this rule engine in this step. Based on **"Current Value"** shows on top right, check the **"Less than"** radio button and slide to a maximum value that just on less than **"Current Value"**.

Leave "Lasting Time" as well as "Notice Interval" the defaults. "Lasting Time" indicates that the target device runs into the abnormal condition only when it reaches the set threshold and last the set time. While "Notice Interval" tells the interval of users receive an event, until the condition back to normal. Then click "Next" to go to next page.

Add Rule			8
Select Sensor	Define Threshold	Define Action	Confirm
Sensor Name: Hard Drive Free Space Threshold O More than O Less than O Range(Current Value: 143397)Unit: Mega	Outside the range byte	0	154194
Lasting Time (Second):	Notice Interval (Second): 60	Bac	k Next 🕑

Step 5: We are now in **"Define Action"** step. Pick **"Power On/Off"** from **"TAKE A ACTION"**, **"System Restart"** from **"TAKE A SUB ACTION"**, and **"Back to Normal"** for **"Trigger Frequency"**. These combination means that the target device will reboot once it backs to normal, after it enters the threshold we set. Also, click **"Next"** to go to next page.

Purchase Information & Product Page



Add Rule			8
Select Sensor	Define Threshold	Define Action	Confirm
	Take a Sub Action System Restart		
Trigger Frequency Always Ba	ack to Normal O Once	Back	Next ④

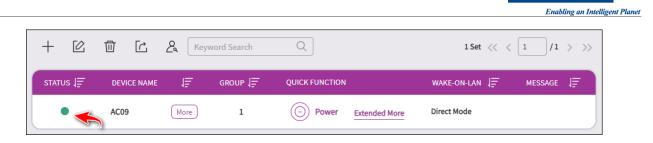
Step 7: Review all information within this page. Leave **"Enable"** the default and click **"Confirm"** button to set this rule, and apply it to the target device as well.

Add Rule			8
Select Sensor	Define Threshold	Define Action	Confirm 4
Sensor	Threshold	Take an Action	1
Rule Type Device	Define Threshold (Unit: Me Less than 154194	gabyte) Take an Action Power On/Off	
Device Group Default	Lasting Time (Second) 10	Take a Sub Acti System Restart	
Device AC09	Notice Interval (Second): 60	Trigger Frequer Back to Normal	•
Plugin HDDMonitor	Basic Information		
Sensor ID HDDMonitor/DiskInfo/Disk C:/Free Disk Sj ace	Enable Rule		
		Back	Confirm 1

Step 8: The new item should be populated as the image shows.

	+	₪ (Keyword Search	Q			1 Set	<< < 1]/1 > >>
ſ	ENABLE	RULE TYPE	DEVICE NAME	SENSOR NAME	Ē	ACTION	1 <u>F</u>	THRESHOLD	15
		Device	AC09	HDDMonitor/DiskInfo	/Disk C:/Free Disk Space	Power On/Off	System Restart	Less than 15419	4 Megabyte

Step 9: Click **"Device"** menu item on left hand side of DeviceOn portal. You can see a green circle represents the target device accordingly.



Step 10: We can do something so that the target device meets the threshold we set previous. Here we download the newest Ubuntu ISO image to the target device. The green circle shows in step 9 changes, a while later, to an orange one, of which indicates it runs into an abnormal condition.



Step 10: Interrupt the download action at any time, or wait until it finishes. Purge the downloaded file so that the target device has free space more than the threshold we set previous. After a while, the target device should reboot due to the rule engine we set. Note here that it may necessary to purge the recycle bin to achieve our goal.

4.5 How to Visualize Device Data via Grafana Dashboard

Grafana is an open-source software for monitoring and analysis. One of its major characteristics is it supports many different data sources, from popular CloudWatch, Elasticsearch, Graphite, and influxDB, to OpenStack Gnocchi or Google Calendar. Its range is very extensive. However, for others data source require to implement <u>SimpleJson</u> to access your data. The DeviceOn native support SimpleJson APIs and data source plugin on Grafana. This lab guides you how to visualize device data via Grafana dashboard.

4.5.1 Prerequisite

- A running DeviceOn server.
- A running Grafana service with DeviceOn data source plugin.
- A device which installed WISE-Agent, that connects to DeviceOn server.

4.5.2 Step-by-Step

Step 1: Launch Grafana Web Service Shortcut on Desktop, or access the Grafana service endpoint.

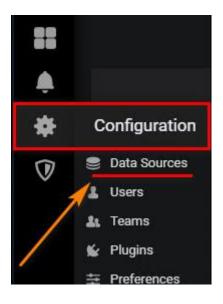




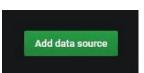
Step 2: Login to Grafana portal with your account, password (Default: admin/admin)



Step 3: Create a data source to access DeviceOn SimpleJson API.



Click on "Add data source" and select "DeviceOn-SimpleJson", (for previous version might be RMM-SimpleJson)





Data Sources	L Users	🌡 Teams	🖌 Plugins		🔦 API Keys		
			Choose	data source t	type		
			Q Filter by n				
Azu	re Monitor		w ^{an} c	CloudWatch		,	DeviceOn-SimpleJSON
Elas	sticsearch		<i>\$</i>	Graphite			InfluxDB

Step 4: Given below parameters for data source plugin to retrieve device data from DeviceOn APIs.

URL: http://<DEVICEON_SERVER>:8080/rmm/v1/grafana/simplejson

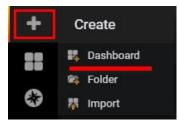
Access: Browser

Auth: Basic Auth (Support on prefecture version)

Basic Auth: DeviceOn Account & Password

	6	DeviceOn-SimpleJSON	Default	0
ТТР	-			
URL	1	http://172.22.12.240:8080/rmm/v1/ 📵		
Access	2	Browser -	Help 🕨	
Basic Auth		S With Credentials 🛛 🚯		
asic Auth Deta	ails 4)		
User		root@advantech.com.tw		

Step 5: Create a dashboard to visualize your device data.

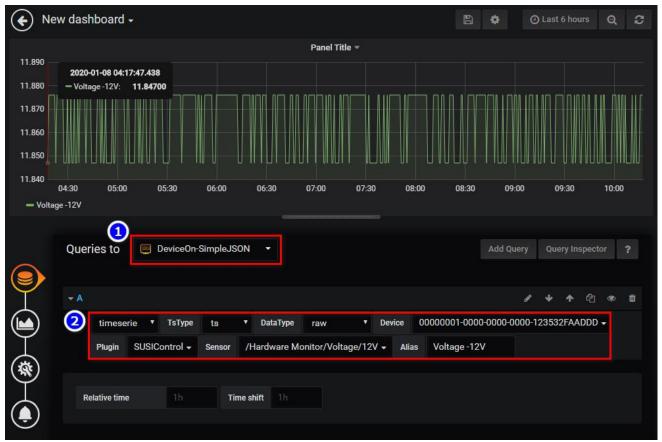




Select "Add Query" for your device.

New Panel		×
	Add Query Choose	Visualization
	Convert to row	

Select **DeviceOn-SimpleJson** from "**Queries to**", and pick-up your device with **AgentID**, **Plugin**, **Sensor** and **Alias Name** (Option).



4.6 How to Enable/Disable Windows Lockdown Features

For devices protection, Windows built many nice features in natively. For instance, function key protection disables Ctrl, Alt, and WinKey. UWF protection guarantees your disk C (System Partition) rollbacks to the original state after you reboot the Windows operating system. This lab guides you

how to enable Windows lockdown features, and how to active/inactive them via DeviceOn portal. After this lab, you should:

- Learn how to enable "Keyboard Filter" and "Unified Write Filter" (a.k.a. UWF) in Windows lockdown features.
- Know what lockdown features can be controlled via DeviceOn portal.

4.6.1 Prerequisite

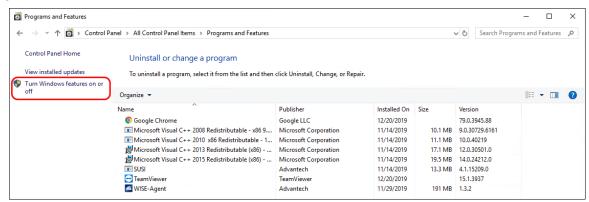
- A running DeviceOn server.
- A device which running on Windows 10 operating system (LTSB, LTSC) and installed WISE-Agent, that connects to DeviceOn server. Besides, this agent must install Advantech SUSI driver, or lockdown feature should not work properly.

4.6.2 Step-by-Step

Step 1: Go to the target agent device and open the file explorer window. In address bar, key "Control Panel\All Control Panel Items\Programs and Features" in and followed by pressing "ENTER". It opens the "Programs and Features" window.

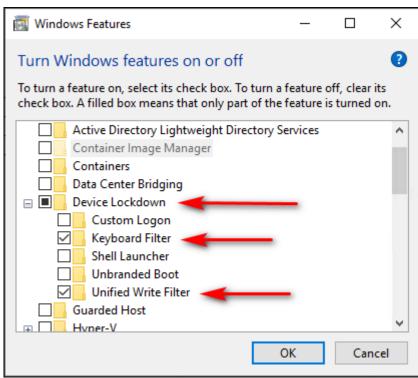
💻 🕑 📗 🖛 This PC	
File Computer View	
$\leftrightarrow \ o \ o$ $\ o$ $\ o$ $\ o$ $\ o$ $\ o$ Control Panel\All Control Panel Items\Programs and Features	\checkmark \rightarrow

Step 2: Click "Turn Windows features on or off" on left hand side to open "Windows Features" window.



Step 3: Scroll down the window, find and open the **"Device Lockdown"** item. Make sure both **"Keyboard Filter"** and **"Unified Write Filter"** are checked. Then click **"OK"**.





Step 4: Now back to DeviceOn portal. Click **"Device"** menu item, then **"Remote Control"** tab. And choose proper account, group, and device from **"SELECT ACCOUNT"**, **"SELECT DEVICE GROUPS"**, and **"SELECT DEVICE"** fields accordingly. You can see **"Function Key"**, **"UWF Protection"** control buttons there. Also, other than these two mentioned, **"WatchDog Protection"**, **"Windows Notification"** and more relevant features are available as you can see.

Overview	Remote Control		~
Device 👻	Select Account Select Devic	te Groups Select Device	v
List			
Monitoring	🖂 Screen Shot	▶ Terminal	📮 Remote Desktop
Remote Control	Go To Screen Shot	Go To Terminal	Go To Remote Desktop
Data			
Group	디까 Audio Volume Control	☆ LVDS Screen Brightness	🗄 USB Drives
Rule Engine			
Provision		-0 +	Lockdown
Anomaly Detection			
Account	🚔 Function Key 🧿 🔵	🖄 Hardware Watchdog 3	🗘 Windows Notification 🕘 💽
Event Log	Ctrl, Alt, Winkey Lockdown	Disabled	Disabled
ATO 4			
Setting 4	🔊 Touch Screen	😒 Touch Gesture	UWF Protection 9
Dashboard 4	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled

Step 5: Click **"Function Key"** control button. You would find, after a while, the description of **"Function Key"** changes from **"Available"** to **"Ctrl, Alt, WinKey Lockdown"**. If you try to press such keys on the target device, they should not work as expected. Okay, you learned how to enable, disable **"Function Key"** lockdown. Let's go ahead and learn something regarding UWF.

Step 6: Click **"UWF Protection"** control button. A dialog pops up and the message shows that this action will reboot the device. Click **"CONFIRM"**, its description changes from **"Disabled"** to **"Enabled"**. Just wait for the reboot completed.

Step 7: Now, write some data into disk C. You can, for example, download files into disk C, copy files into disk C. Or even generate by programmatically. Just do whatever you can do to mimic that you are working on disk C.

Step 8: Once you finish your tasks, reboot the target device. You would find that all those data you made at previous step disappear. The disk C rollbacks to the original state and just like you did nothing at all.

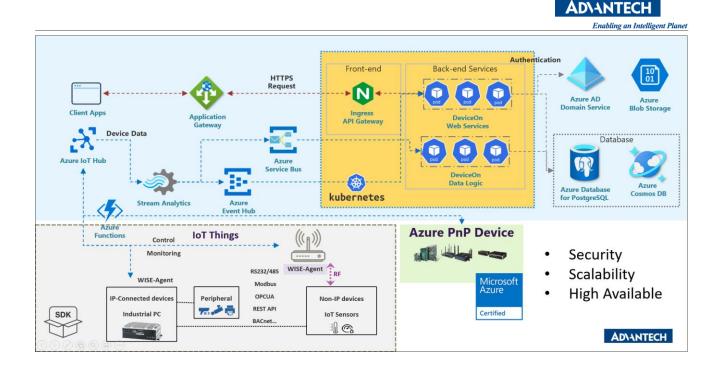
4.7 How to Deploy & Manage DeviceOn on AKS

With more and more IoT devices in the field and the need for remote management and monitoring of those devices, the most important thing is how to achieve **secure** and fast onboarding to WISE-DeviceOn. Second, how to serve **1k**, **10k**, **100k** or **millions** of devices in a system and ensure the data is secure.

Today more than ever, privacy is of critical importance in the technology industry. Microsoft has an enduring commitment to protect data privacy, not as an afterthought, but built into Microsoft Azure from the ground up. Microsoft designed Azure with industry-leading security controls, compliance tools, and privacy policies to safeguard your data in the cloud, including the categories of personal data identified by the GDPR. These also help you comply with other important global and regional privacy standards such as ISO/IEC 27018, EU-U.S. Privacy Shield, EU Model Clauses, HIPAA/HITECH, and HITRUST.

When you build on Azure's secure foundation, you accelerate your move to the cloud by achieving compliance more readily, allowing you to enable privacy-sensitive cloud scenarios.

Learn more on the Service Trust Portal about how Microsoft can help you meet GDPR requirements. Read more about our steadfast commitment to privacy at Microsoft.



4.7.1 Prerequisite

To achieve the goal to deploy WISE-DeviceOn, some resources must be acquired, and preconditions must be met as well.

- An active Azure subscription.
- An **Azure CLI** installed on your laptop, please refer to <u>Azure documentation</u> to download and setup. The Azure CLI is available to install in Windows, macOS and Linux environments. It can also be run in a Docker container and Azure Cloud Shell.
- Second option, if you don't want to install Azure CLI, you can also adopt **Azure Cloud Shell**, please refer to <u>Microsoft documentation</u>.
- A <u>WISE-DeviceOn ARM</u> template prepared.

4.7.2 Steps to Deploy DeviceOn to AKS by Manual

This document tries to describe, and guide you, how to deploy WISE-DeviceOn on Azure cloud. The version is focused on Azure PaaS components to integrate to provide security, scalability, and high availability. Microsoft Azure provides lots of cloud services with security, scalability and high available. Based on Azure PaaS solutions, DeviceOn could focus on functionalities for device management and data acquisition. We fully integrate with below services:

- Azure Application Gateway (WAF protection and traffic load balancer), Optional
- Kubernetes (Container Management)
- Azure AD (Authentication), Optional
- Cosmos DB, Azure PostgreSQL (Database)
- Azure Function, IoTHub (Secure Device Connection)

• Stream Analytics, Event Hub, Service Bus (Message Bus and Filter)

When you build on Azure's secure foundation, you accelerate your move to the cloud by achieving compliance more readily, allowing you to enable privacy-sensitive cloud scenarios, such as financial and health service, with confidence.

Step 1: Obtain the following three parameters for deployment.

- Application ID
- Password (Client Secrets)
- Tenant ID
- 1. Sign into your Azure account through Azure CLI

Use any way you prefer to open a Command Prompt and enter

az login

Command Prompt	—		×
C:\Users\sephiroth.wang>az login_			
The default web browser has been opened at https://login.microsoftonline.com/common/oauth2	l/auth	orize.	P
lease continue the login in the web browser. If no web browser is available or if the web	brows	er fai	ls
to open, use device code flow with `az loginuse-device-code`.			
You have logged in. Now let us find all the subscriptions to which you have access			

Note: If the CLI can open your default browser, it will do so and load a sign-in page. Otherwise, you need to open a browser page and follow the instructions on the command line to enter an authorization code after navigating to https://aka.ms/devicelogin in your browser. Sign in with your account credentials in the browser.

2. Select your Subscription.

After you login, the terminal console will list all subscriptions, please select the subscription that you would like to deploy.

az account set --subscription <SUBSCRIPTION_NAME>

If you do not know which subscriptions you have, you can use below command to list all the subscriptions and determine whether the subscription has been selected according to **isDefault**.

az account list --output table



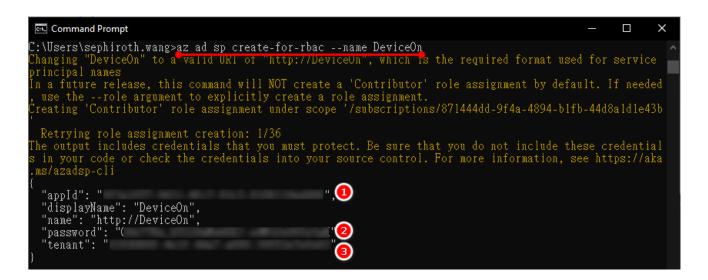
🔤 Command Prompt				×
C:\Users\sephiroth.wang>az account setsubscription "				Â
C:\Users\sephiroth.wang>az account listoutput table A few accounts are skipped as they don't have 'Enabled' state. Use 'all' Name CloudName SubscriptionId	to displa State	y them. IsDefault		
AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud	Enabled	False False True False		
AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud AzureCloud	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	False) False False False		

3. Create a service principal.

The last step to create a service principal and generate these parameters. (1. **Application ID**, 2.

Password and 3. Tenant ID)

az ad sp create-for-rbac --name <SERVICE_PRINCIPAL_NAME>



Step 2: Obtain the following three parameters for deployment.

Let's start the deployment. After you log in to the Azure portal, adopt **Deploy a custom template** to deploy the service automatically.

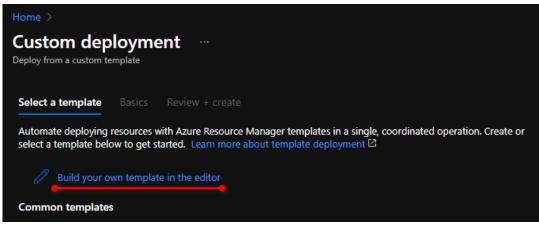
1. From the Azure portal menu, in the search box, type deploy, and then select Deploy a

custom template.

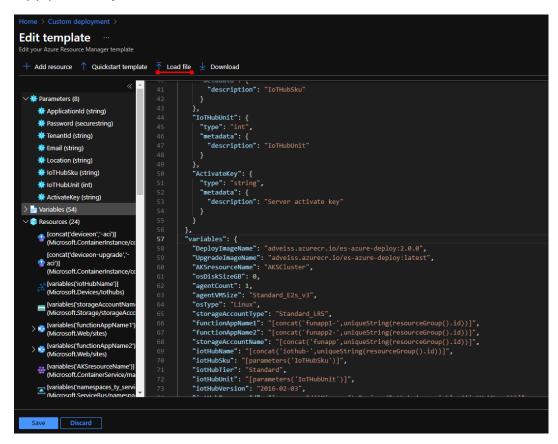
Microsoft Azure	🔎 deploy 📵		×
	Services		Marketplace See all
+ Create a resource	Deployments		💼 Template deployment (deploy using custom templates)
👚 Home	Deployment Scripts		📩 Octopus Deploy
🖾 Dashboard	Contraction and the second sec		💼 Gitbucket - Plan Projects, Code, Test, and Deploy
🗮 All services	Resource groups		📋 Cloud Manager- Deploy & Manage Cloud Data Services
★ FAVORITES	Deploy a custom template	2	Documentation See al
Resource groups	Resources		 Deployment technologies in Azure Functions Microsoft Docs



2. Select **Build your own template in the editor**.



 Select Load file, and then follow the instructions to load <u>DeviceOn Template.json</u> or copy/paste the json content to the editor.



- 4. Select Save.
- 5. Enter the following values:

Name	Value
Resource Group	Select the resource group name you created in the last section.



Name	Value
Region	Select a location for the resource group. For example, Southeast Asia.
Application Id	The application Id is obtained from Step 1.
Password	The password is obtained from Step 1.
Tenant Id	The tenant Id is obtained from Step 1.
Email	After deployment, the result/progress will be sent to this email
Location	Enter the location name according to the data center. for examle, Asia East(eastasia), Asia Southeast(southeastasia), Japan East(japaneast), US East(eastus), Europe North(northeurope)
IoTHub SKU	S1/S2/S3, the default is S1 , you could adjust the tier from Azure Poral if need.
IoTHub Unit	default is 1
Activate Key	Advantech hardware connection, enter N/A (free support for 1000 Advantech devices), or please <u>contact us</u> to purchase license key for Non-Advantech devices.



Home >		
Custom deployment Deploy from a custom template		
Customized template 24 resources	Edit template	C Edit parameters
Deployment scope		
Select the subscription to manage deplo manage all your resources.	red resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders	to organize and
Subscription * ①	participant factor	\checkmark
Resource group * 🛈	(New) Sephi-DeviceOnAKS Create new	\checkmark
Parameters		
Region * 🛈	Southeast Asia	\sim
Application Id * ①		
Password * 🛈		
Tenant Id * 🛈		
Email * 🕡	sephiroth.wang@advantech.com.tw	
Location * 🛈	southeastasia	
lo T Hub Sku * 🛈	S1	
Io T Hub Unit * 🛈	1	
Activate Key * 🕡		
Review + create < Previous	Next : Review + create >	

- 6. Select **Review + create**
- 7. Validation and start to create.



Home >				
Custom deployment Deploy from a custom template				
✓ Validation Passed				
same billing frequency as my Azure subscription, until I discontinue use of the offering(s); and (c) agree that, if the deployment involves 3rd party offerings, Microsoft may share my contact information and other details of such deployment with the publisher of that offering.				
	ny actions performed by third-party templates and does not provide rights for szure Marketplace Terms for additional terms.			
are responsible for reviewing the applicab	r more Azure resources or Marketplace offerings. You acknowledge that you ole pricing and legal terms associated with all resources and offerings deployed iated legal terms for any Marketplace offerings can be found in the Azure at any time prior to deployment.			
Neither subscription credits nor monetary purchases are billed separately.	commitment funds may be used to purchase non-Microsoft offerings. These			
	If any Microsoft products are included in a Marketplace offering (e.g. Windows Server or SQL Server), such products are licensed by Microsoft and not by any third party.			
Basics				
Subscription	[EA87] Demo Test			
Resource group	Sephi-DeviceOnAKS			
Region	Southeast Asia			
- Application Id	NAME OF BRIDE AND ADDRESS OF BRIDE			
Password				
Tenant Id	COMPANY AND AND AND AND AND AND			
Email	sephiroth.wang@advantech.com.tw			
Location	southeastasia			
lo T Hub Sku	S1			
Io T Hub Unit	1			
Activate Key				
Download a template for automation				

8. The entire deployment process takes about 30 minutes. After completion, you will receive a mail notification. The content of the mail includes the DeviceOn web Service IP and login Account password.

Home >						
A Microsoft.Template-20210331104517 Overview 🖉 … Deployment						
	Î (Delete 🚫 Cancel ሰ Redep	oloy 💍 Refresh			
🐣 Overview	۲	🕜 We'd love your feedback! →				
🚊 Inputs						
i Outputs ⊗	•••	Deployment is in	progress			
📄 Template	{ ₿}	Deployment name: Microsoft: Subscription: Resource group: Sephi-Device		Start time: 3/31/2021, 10: Correlation ID:	45:19 AM	
		Deployment details (Downlo				
		Resource	Туре	Status	Operation details	
			Microsoft.Storage/stora	ОК		
		AKSCluster	Microsoft.ContainerServi	Created		
		 AKSCluster mongo-wlim5ayxhu566 	Microsoft.ContainerServi Microsoft.DocumentDB/		Operation details Operation details	
				ОК		
		mongo-wlim5ayxhu566	Microsoft.DocumentDB/	OK Created	Operation details	
		 mongo-wlimSayxhu566 iothub-wlimSayxhu566 deviceon-upgrade-aci 	Microsoft.DocumentDB/ Microsoft.Devices/Iothubs	OK Created	Operation details Operation details	
		 mongo-wlim5ayxhu566 iothub-wlim5ayxhu566 deviceon-upgrade-aci eventhub-wlim5ayxhu566 	Microsoft.DocumentDB/ Microsoft.Devices/lothubs Microsoft.ContainerInsta	OK Created Created OK	Operation details Operation details Operation details	
		 mongo-wlim5ayxhu566 iothub-wlim5ayxhu566 deviceon-upgrade-aci eventhub-wlim5ayxhu566 	Microsoft.DocumentDB/ Microsoft.Devices/lothubs Microsoft.ContainerInsta Microsoft.EventHub/na	OK Created Created OK OK	Operation details Operation details Operation details Operation details	
		 mongo-wlimSayxhu566 iothub-wlimSayxhu566 deviceon-upgrade-aci eventhub-wlimSayxhu566 servicebus-wlimSayxhu566 	Microsoft.DocumentDB/ Microsoft.Devices/lothubs Microsoft.ContainerInsta Microsoft.EventHub/na Microsoft.ServiceBus/na	OK Created OK OK OK	Operation details Operation details Operation details Operation details Operation details	



hank you for purchasing W	/ISE-DeviceOn
	e has been deployed on Azure PaaS successfully with following access
iformation.	the second appropriation and successfully with following access
DeviceOn Portal:	Grafana Dashboard Portal:
Username:	Username:
Password:	Password:
ote: Auto-activation apply to first-time purchase	

Assuming that your mail is intercepted/block or not received due to mail server filters, we will synchronously write this information to the **Azure Blob Log** container. Go to your **resource group** (you entered at the stage of deployment) **storage account -> container -> Log** -> **ServerInformation.log**. If the container has not been created, please wait a few minutes for initialization.

Sephi-DeviceC	DnAKS 🖈 …	
	≪ + Add ≡≡ Edit columns 💼 Delete resource group 🖒 Refresh 🛓	Export to CSV 🛛 😚 Open query 📗
(Overview		
Activity log	Subscription (change)	Deployments 1 Succeeded
Access control (IAM)	Subscription ID	Location
🔶 Tags		Southeast Asia
Events	Tags (change)	
	Deployment : Succeeded	
Settings	Filter for any field Type == all X Location == all X	+ _∀ Add filter
Security	Showing 1 to 12 of 12 records. Show hidden types ①	No groupin
Policies	 Name ↑	Туре ↑↓
😂 Properties	AKSCluster	Kubernetes service
🔒 Locks	Geviceon-upgrade-aci	Container instances
Cost Management		
	E eventhub-wlim5ayxhu566	Event Hubs Namespace
Secost analysis	↓ ∳ funapp1-wlim5ayxhu566	Function App
Cost alerts (preview)	└── └── └── └── └── └── └── └── └── └──	Function App
Budgets	funappwlim5ayxhu566	Storage account
Advisor recommendations	C A iothub-wlim5ayxhu566	IoT Hub
Home > Resource groups > Sephi-De	viceOnAKS > funappwlim5ayxhu566 > ① Upload 合 Change access level ○ Refresh 圓 Delete ⇄ Change tier Ø Acquire	lease $\phi^{\overline{o}}$ Break lease \cdots
Overview	Authentication method: Access key (Switch to Azure AD User Account) Location: log	
Diagnose and solve problems	Search blobs by prefix (case-sensitive)	Show deleted blobs
Access Control (IAM)		e Lease state
Settings Shared access signature		e Lease state 8 KiB Available ***
Snared access signature Access policy		1 KiB Available ····
Properties	ServerInformation.l 3/31/2021, 11:10:42 Block blob 158	3 B 🖉 View/edit 👩 '''
 Metadata 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	↓ Download
		😒 Properties



Home > R	Home > Resource groups > Sephi-DeviceOnAKS > funappwlim5ayxhu566 > log >			
ServerInformation.log				
🖫 Save	🗙 Discard 🞍 Download 🖒 Refresh 📋 Delete			
Overview	Snapshots Edit Generate SAS			
1	DeviceOn Portal:			
	Account:			
	Password:			
	Grafana Dashboard:			
	Account:			
	Password:			

9. There are two resource group generated on your subscription, one is you entered at the stage of deployment, which include the services such as: AKS, IoTHub, EventHub, Stream Analytics, CosmosDB, PostgreSQL...etc. Another resource group name prefix name starts with MC_, that contains AKS VM node.

4.7.3 Steps to Upgrade DeviceOn

Step 1: Login to Azure Portal and Redirect to Your Resource Group Select deviceon-upgrade-aci

Home > Microsoft.Template-202104071	31031 >	
Sephi-DeviceOnAKS	5 x	
	$+$ Add $\equiv\equiv$ Edit columns $\hat{\blacksquare}$ Delete resource group \circlearrowright Refres	sh 🞍 Export to CSV 😽 Open
🔘 Overview 🔒		
Activity log	Subscription (change)	Deployments 1 Succeeded
Access control (IAM)	Subscription ID	Location
🔷 Tags		Southeast Asia
🗲 Events	Tags (change) Deployment : Succeeded	
Settings		
Deployments	Filter for any field Type == all X Location == all	\times + Add filter
Security	Showing 1 to 12 of 12 records. Show hidden types ①	No grouping
Policies	Name ↑↓	Type \uparrow_{\downarrow}
😂 Properties	AKSCluster	Kubernetes service
🔒 Locks	🗌 🔮 deviceon-upgrade-aci 🛛 📀	Container instances
Cost Management	🗌 📧 eventhub-wlim5ayxhu566	Event Hubs Namespace
S Cost analysis	🗌 🚸 funapp1-wlim5ayxhu566	Function App



Step 2: Run the Azure Container Instance

Click Start button to check and upgrade DeviceOn container to the latest version.

Home > Microsoft.Template-20210407131031 > Sephi-DeviceOnAKS >			
deviceon-upgrade-aci			
P Search (Ctrl+/) 《	Start 🤇 Restart 🗌 Stop 💼 Delete 🖒 Refresh		
😚 Overview	∧ Essentials		
Activity log	Resource group (change) Sephi-DeviceOnAKS	OS type Linux	
🙊 Access control (IAM)	Status	IP address	
🔷 Tags	Succeeded		
Settings	Southeast Asia	FQDN 	
Containers	Subscription (change)	Container count 1	
🐍 Identity	Subscription ID		
II Properties			
🔒 Locks	Tags (change) Click here to add tags		

After running, the service (**deviceon-upgrade-aci**) will automatically check and update the DeviceOn in your AKS. At the end, this service will stop.



Step 3: Check your DeviceOn Verison

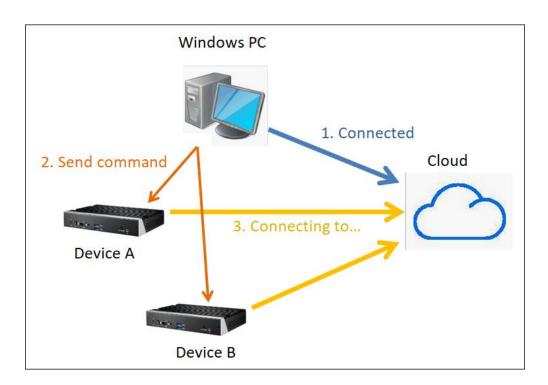
Please go to your DeviceOn portal to confirm the version updated. If the version has not changed, it means that it is the latest version.

B WISE-Dev	ice0n	ම ම <mark>1</mark> ම ම	
Overview		KRAINE A KAZAKHSTAN MONGOLIA	Γ
Device		IA UZBERIISTAN NORTH KOREA SOUTH	
Account		SYRIA IRAQ IRAN AFGHANISTAN ORDAN PAKISTAN NEPAL	
Event Log		IYPT SAUDI UNITED BANGLADESH TAIWAN ARABIA RABB EMIRATES INDIA LAOS	
App Management		ERITREA YEMEN MYANMAR IDAN THAILAND VIETNAM JUAN SRILANKA JOAN SRILANKA	
Setting		IC KENYA	
Dashboard	٠	De PAPUA NEW CUINEA Indian Deean BIA Leafet © OpenStreeMap contributors © CARTO	
		Version 1.1.98 ©2020 Advantech Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.	

4.8 How to Batch Provision to Your Devices

WISE-Agent will connect to DeviceOn server through **Credential URL** and **IoT Key** and those setting in **agent_config.xml**, if you have many devices (that has WISE-Agent in it) need to connect to the server, it takes time to modify agent_config.xml in each device. Here, we build-in the "**Local Provision**" Plugin to speed up this process. You will learn how to trigger all local devices to connect to the server with the same Credential URL and IoT Key.

The WISE-Agent local provision plugin will send Credential URL and IoT key to other local agent devices, and the local agent devices can connect to the server successfully. In following figure, you can send trigger command to make device A and B connect to a server with a Windows GUI tool.



4.8.1 Prerequisite

- All devices must install WISE-Agent in it.
- All devices and the control PC must in the same local network (The multicast packet will not be filtered)
- All devices have the capability to connect to DeviceOn server.

4.8.2 Steps to Local Provisioning

Step 1: Download and unzip the <u>local provision GUI tool</u>.

Step 2: Place valid "agnet_config.xml" file (with correct Credential URL and IoT Key) to "GUI tool\resources\tools" folder

LocalProvision-win	32-x64 >	resources	> tools
Name			Date modi
🗟 aes.dll			7/31/2019
🖹 agent_config.xml			1/13/2020
🗟 iconv.dll			7/31/2019
🗟 libxml2.dll			7/31/2019
Ipactivesender.exe			1/15/2020
Ipmcastsender.exe			8/7/2019 8

Step 3: Double click "LocalProvision.exe"

> LocalProvision-win32-x64 >			
Name	Date modified		
libGLESv2.dll	7/29/2019 2:46 PM		
LICENSE	7/29/2019 2:18 PM		
LICENSES.chromium.html	7/29/2019 2:43 PM		
😐 LocalProvision.exe	8/7/2019 8:55 AM		
natives_blob.bin	7/29/2019 2:49 PM		
resources.pak	7/29/2019 2:52 PM		
snapshot_blob.bin	7/29/2019 2:59 PM		

Step 4: Click Discover button



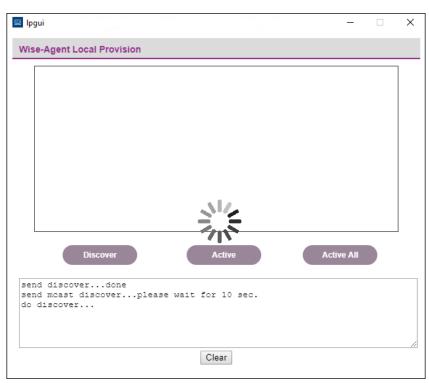
😐 lpgui		_	\times
Wise-Agent Local Provision			
Select All			
Discover	Active	Active All	
			h
	Clear		

If windows display a firewall dialog, please click allow to enable TCP server permission in tool.

I Windows Sect	urity Alert		\times
Windo	ws Firewal	l has blocked some features of this app	
Windows Firewall h networks.	as blocked some	features of lptcpreceiver.exe on all public and private	
	Name:	ptcpreceiver.exe	
	Publisher:	Unknown	
	Path:	C:\users\ark-ds762\desktop\ocalprovision-win32- x64\resources\tools\ptcpreceiver.exe	
Allow Iptcpreceiver	.exe to commun	icate on these networks:	
Private netw	vorks, such as m	y home or work network	
		ese in airports and coffee shops (not recommended en have little or no security)	
What are the risks	of allowing an a	pp through a firewall?	
		Allow access Cancel	

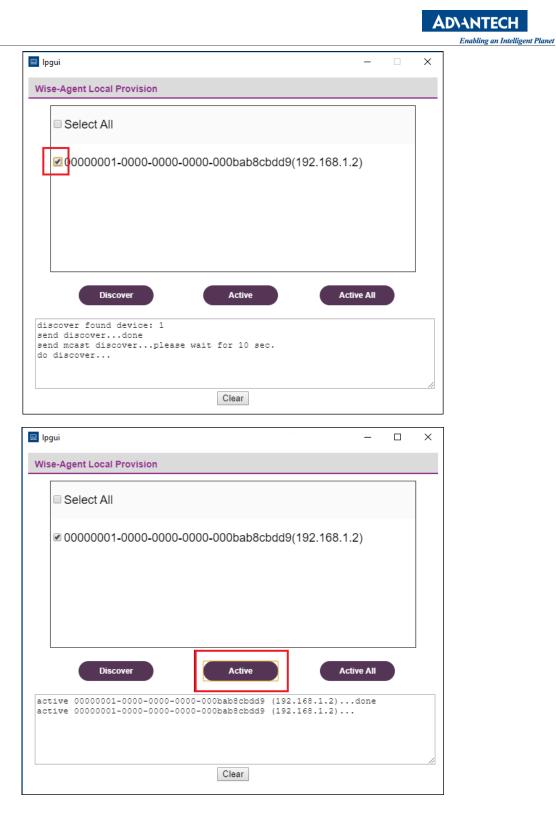
Step 5: Wait for 10 second and then you can get the devices on checkbox list.





🗳 lpgui —	×
Wise-Agent Local Provision	
Select All	
00000001-0000-0000-0000bab8cbdd9(192.168.1.2)	
Discover Active Active All discover found device: 1 send discoverdone send mcast discoverplease wait for 10 sec. do discover	11

Step 6: Pick-up the device that you would like to connect to the server and click **Active**.



Until now, the checked devices should connect to server after few second later.

4.8.1 Troubleshooting

Why can't I find some WISE-Agent devices? Please help check following:



A. Please check if your local provision plugin is enabled.

Open the **module_config.xml** in "Installation path\module\" to check if local provision handler is enabled.



- B. Please check if your device and windows PC is in the same local network and can transfer multicast packets.
- C. Because the local provision discovers WISE-Agent by UDP port **9178** and TCP port **9177**, please check if your IT block these ports in your local network.

4.9 How to Secure Connect to DeviceOn though X.509

This section tries to teach you how to connect DeviceOn server through x509. There are two topics we will cover through this document. The first part will show you how to get the credential files from DeviceOn server. Another part will show you how to configure WISE-Agent and make it connect DeviceOn sever through x509.

4.9.1 Prerequisite

- Your operation system should install the following software.
 - DeviceOn Server that is greater than version 4.4.2
 - WISEAgent
 - OpenSSL

4.9.2 Steps to Generate the Credential Files

In this session, you will learn how to create a private key file with OpenSSL command line tools. You can upload the created private key file to DeviceOn server and then download the zip file from server.

To understand this SOP, you should have the knowledge of the following topics:

- Generate the private key file with OpenSSL command line tool.
- Get the credential files from DeviceOn server.

Step 1: Press **Win+X** to open the Command Prompt.

Step 2: Navigate to the OpenSSL bin directory.

Step 3: Enter the following command to generate a private key:

openssl.exe genrsa -out private_key.pem 2048

D:\SSLTool\Windowspopenssl.exe_genrsa -out_private_key.pem_2048
WARNING: can't open config file: /usr/local/ssl/openssl.cnf
Loading 'screen' into random state – done
Generating RSA private key, 2048 bit long modulus
+++
unable to write 'random state'
e is 65537 (0x10001)
D:\SSLTool\Windows>

Step 4: Once complete, you will find the name private_key.pem that under the directory.

4.9.3 Steps to Download the Credential Files from DeviceOn Server

Step 1: Sign in to the DeviceOn server portal.

Step 2: From the menu on the left, under Settings, select System.

Step 3: On the right panel, extend **Certificate**, select **Upload** and browser the private key file that you created before.



B WISE-Devic	ceOn		۵ ۵ <mark>۱</mark> ۵ ۱
Overview		Account Registration	~
Device	•	Two-Factor Authentication	~
Account		LDAP	~
Event Log		0 Certificate	•
App Management	•	Upload key to obtain security certificate	
Settings	•	Please select the key file to upload, the attached file name is key or pem	Upload
Notification			opiou
System		Remote Storage (SMB/CIFS)	~

→ 🗸 🛧 → This PC → Local Disk (C:) → ssl			✓ [™] Search	n ssl	
rganize 🔻 New folder					
Pictures * ^ Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
mycerts private_key.pem	10/7/2021 11:36 AM	PEM File	2 KB		
ssi					
ssl					
WISE-Agent					
This PC					
🗊 3D Objects					
🛄 Desktop					
🗄 Documents					
🖶 Downloads					
h Music					
E Pictures					
📑 Videos					
Local Disk (C:)					
×					
File name: private_key.pem				當 (*.key;*.pem)	
File flattice private_key.perit					

Step 4: If anything well, you should get a zip file named Certificate-xxxx-xx-zip.



WISE-Device 0	On [຺
Overview	Account Registration	~
Device •	Two-Factor Authentication	~
Account	LDAP	~
Event Log	Certificate	\bigcirc
App Management	Upload key to o	
Settings -	Upload Successfully	
Notification	Confirm	Upload
System		
Product Activation	Remote Storage (SMB/CIFS)	~
Dashboard •	App Managment	
	Offered by	~
2		
🔋 Certificate-2021-10zip		全部顯示

Step 5: Extract the zip file. There are two files in the zip. One is the client credential files named **certificate.pem** and another is the root certificate **ca.pem**.

Share	View		
> This	s PC > Downloads > C	ertificate-2021-10-07	
	Name	~ ~	Date modified
	🗋 ca.pem		10/7/2021 5:45
A A	certificate.pem		10/7/2021 5:45
*			

4.9.4 Steps to Configure the Setting of WISE-Agent

In this session, you will learn how to configure the WISE-Agent and make it connect DeviceOn server through the credential files that generated previously.

To understand this SOP, you should have the knowledge of the following topics:

- Where the agent's configuration file is.
- Adjust the agent's settings for connecting DeviceOn server through x509.



Step 1: Open the **agent_config.xml** that existed in the installation folder of WISE-Agent.

Step 2: Copy the credential files to a folder **outside** the WISE-Agent installation path. They should contain three files. Just like the following picture

> This	s PC > Local Disk (C:) > ssl
	Name
*	ca.pem
*	private_key.pem

Step 3: Open **agent_config.xml** with your familiar editor. There are four tags which you should adjust. They are **TLSType**, **CAFile**, **CertFile** and **KeyFles**.

File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ? agent_config.ml 2 C main version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" 2> C xMLConfigSettings> C & agesSettings> C & agesSettings>	C:\Program	C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent\agent_config.xml - Notepad++					
agent_configurel Z agent_configurel Z i < xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> 2 < XMLConfigSettings> 3 < RassSettings> 4 <runmode>Standalone</runmode> 5 <autoreconnect>True</autoreconnect> 6 <credentialurl> 7 <iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0 9 <serverip>0.0.0.0 10 <connauth> 11 <clistype> 12 <</clistype></connauth></serverip></serverip></iotkey></credentialurl>	File Edit Sea	File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?					
<pre>agent_configural ⊠ agent_configural ⊠ (xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> (xmlConfigSettings> (acaded and a set of the s</pre>							
<pre>1</pre>							
<pre>2</pre>	🔚 agent_config.x	mi 🔀					
3 <basesettings> 4 <runmode>Standalone</runmode> 5 <autoreconnect>True</autoreconnect> 6 <credentialurl> 7 <iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0 9 <serverport>1883 10 <connauth> 11 <tlstype>2</tlstype> 12 <cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></psk></cafile></connauth></serverport></serverip></iotkey></credentialurl></basesettings>	1 x</td <td>ml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"<mark>?></mark></td>	ml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" <mark>?></mark>					
<pre>4</pre>	2 🔤 < XM	LConfigSettings>					
5 <autoreconnect>True</autoreconnect> 6 <credentialurl> 7 <iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> 11 <tlstype>2 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certfw></certfw> 17 <psk>05155853 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></psk></tlstype></connauth></serverip></iotkey></credentialurl>	3 🛱 <	BaseSettings>					
<pre>6 <credentialurl> </credentialurl> 7 <iotkey> </iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0</serverip> 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <ilstype>2 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></ilstype></pre>	4	<runmode>Standalone</runmode>					
<pre>7 <iotkey> </iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0</serverip> 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <itstype>2 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></itstype></pre>	5	<autoreconnect>True</autoreconnect>					
<pre>8</pre>	6	<credentialurl> </credentialurl>					
<pre>9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> */ConnAuth> 11 <tlstype>2</tlstype> 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></connauth></pre>	7	<iotkey> </iotkey>					
10 <connauth> 11 <tlstype>2</tlstype> 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certfw></certfw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers></connauth>	8	<serverip>0.0.0</serverip>					
11 <tlstype>2</tlstype> 12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	9	<serverport>1883</serverport>					
12 <cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	10	.,					
13 <capath></capath> 14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	11	<tlstype>2</tlstype>					
14 <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	12	<cafile></cafile>					
15 <keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	13	<capath></capath>					
16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	14	<certfile></certfile>					
17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	15	<keyfile></keyfile>					
18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	16	<certpw></certpw>					
19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>	17	<psk>05155853</psk>					
	18	<pskidentify></pskidentify>					
<pre>20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl></pre>	19	<pskciphers></pskciphers>					
	20	<bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl>					
<pre>21 <keepalive>120</keepalive></pre>	21	<keepalive>120</keepalive>					
22 <sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos>	22	<sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos>					
23 - <autostart>True</autostart>	23 - <	AutoStart>True					

Step 4: Configure the TLSType, CAFile, CertFile and KeyFile as below.

- TLSType to **1**.
- CAFile to <Credential Path>\ca.pem
- CertFile to <Credential Path>\certificate.pem
- KeyFile to <Credential Path>\Private_Key.key



<pre> *C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent_sonfig.xml - Notepad++ File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?</pre>	
agert_configure	*C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent\agent_config.xml - Notepad++
<pre>agent_configural ☑ agent_configuration="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> ConfigSettings> ConfigSett</pre>	File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?
<pre>1</pre>	2 🖶 🖶 🖻 🕞 🕞 🚔 ⊀ 🛍 🛍 ⊅ ⊄ 🏙 🦕 ≪ ≪ 🖼 🖼 ≕, 11 ≢ 🖉 💹 🖺 🖉 💌 ● 🗉 🕨 🔤
<pre>2 CXMLConfigSettings> 3 CaseSettings> 4 (RunMode>Standalone 5 (AutoReconnect>True 6 (CredentialURL) 7 (IoTKey> 8 (ServerIP>0.0.0.0 9 (ServerPort>1883 10 (ConnAuth> (/CredentialURL> 11 (ILSType>1 12 (CAFile>C:\ca.pem<cafile></cafile> 13 (CAFath/>CAPath/> 14 (CertFile>C:\carpem<cafile></cafile> 15 (KeyFile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 (CertFW/> 17 (PSK>05155853 18 (PSKIdentify/> 19 (PSKCiphers/> 20 (Sensor_gos>0)</pre>	agent_config.xml 🗵
<pre>3</pre>	<pre>l <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?></pre>
<pre>4 4 4 5 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 7 8 7</pre>	2 Q <xmlconfigsettings></xmlconfigsettings>
<pre>5</pre>	3 🛱 <basesettings></basesettings>
6 <credentialurl> </credentialurl> 7 <iotkey> </iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <tlstype>1 12 <cafile>C:\oa.pem<cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath><capath></capath> 14 CertFile>C:\oertificate.pem<certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certfw></certfw> 17 <psk05155853< td=""> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></keepalive></bundleurl></psk05155853<></keyfile></cafile></tlstype></serverip>	4 <runmode>Standalone</runmode>
<pre>7 <iotkey> </iotkey> 8 <serverip>0.0.0.0</serverip> 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <tlstype>1</tlstype> 12 CAFile>C:\ca.pem<cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath><capath></capath> 14 CCertFile>C:\cortificate.pem<certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></keyfile></pre>	5 <autoreconnect>True</autoreconnect>
<pre>8 <serverip>0.0.0.0</serverip> 9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <tlstype>1</tlstype> 12 CAFile>C:\ca.pem<cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath><capath></capath> 14 CCertFile>C:\cortificate.pem<certfile></certfile> 15 <<keyfile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certfw></certfw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></keyfile></pre>	6 <credentialurl> </credentialurl>
<pre>9 <serverport>1883</serverport> 10 <connauth> </connauth> 11 <tlstype>1</tlstype> 12 CAFile>C:\ca.pem<cafile></cafile> 13 <capath></capath><capath></capath> 14 CCertFile>C:\certificate.pem<certfile></certfile> 15 <certfile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></certfile></pre>	7 <iotkey> </iotkey>
<pre>10</pre>	8 <serverip>0.0.0./ServerIP></serverip>
<pre>11 <tlstype>1</tlstype> 12 <</pre> 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 10 10 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 10 <td>9 <pre><serverport>1883</serverport></pre></td>	9 <pre><serverport>1883</serverport></pre>
<pre>12 CAFile>C:\ca.pem<cafile> 13 </cafile></pre> 14 CAFile>C:\ca.pem <cafile> 15 15 CartFile>C:\certFile> 16 16 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 20 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 29 20 </cafile>	10 <connauth> </connauth>
<pre>13 <capath></capath><capath></capath> 14 Capath/>Capath/> 15 <certfile>C:\oertificate.pem<certfile></certfile> 15 <certfw></certfw> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></certfile></pre>	11 <tlstype>1</tlstype>
14 CertFile>C:\oertificate.pem <certfile></certfile> 15 <keyfile>C:\private_key.key<keyfile></keyfile> 16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155863</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u> 21 <keepalive>120 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos></keepalive></bundleurl></keyfile>	12 A CAFile>C:\ca.pem <cafile>></cafile>
<pre>15 Carterial Control Cont</pre>	13 <capath></capath> CAPath/>
<pre>16 <certpw></certpw> 17 <psk>05155853</psk> 18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u></bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos></pre>	14 CertFile>C:\certificate.pem <certfile></certfile>
<pre>17 17 17 18 2PSK>05155853 18 2PSKIdentify/> 19 2PSKCiphers/> 20 2BundleURL><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u> 21 22 22 23 24 22 22 25 22 22 25 22 22 25 22 22 25 22 22</pre>	15 🖨 <keyfile>C:\private key.key<keyfile></keyfile></keyfile>
<pre>18 <pskidentify></pskidentify> 19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u></bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos></pre>	16 <certpw></certpw>
<pre>19 <pskciphers></pskciphers> 20 <bundleurl><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u></bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos></pre>	17 <psk>05155853</psk>
<pre>20 <bundleurl><u>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</u></bundleurl> 21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_qos>0</sensor_qos></pre>	18 <pskidentify></pskidentify>
21 <keepalive>120</keepalive> 22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos>	19 <pskciphers></pskciphers>
22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos>	20 <bundleurl>https://deviceonapp.wise-paas.com</bundleurl>
22 <sensor_gos>0</sensor_gos>	21 <keepalive>120</keepalive>
20 Autoboutovilacy/Autoboutov//Babcbctotingb/	23 - <autostart>True</autostart>

Step 5: Save **agent_config.xml** and reconnect to server. If anything goes well, the WISE-Agent should show connected.

Service Connection	_		×
WISE-Agent		ć	<u>چ</u>
Connected	Agent ID: 00000001-0000-0000-0000-000BAB718EFA Device Name: DESKTOP-GQ99AAQ	Ĝ	
	Credential URL:		
	ІоТКеу:		-
	Disconnect Copyright ©2020 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.		



5. DeviceOn Development Guide

5.1 WISE-Agent Plugin Development

Advantech provides an edge software tool to communicate and exchange information between IoT (Internet of Thing) devices and DeviceOn cloud, called a WISE-Agent. The WISE-Agent not only provides a rich set of users friendly, intelligent, standardization and scalability.

• Standardization

The communication protocol is based on the MQTT protocol to communicate and exchange data with DeviceOn cloud. The IoT sensor data report format is following the IPSO Alliance. in JSON format.

• Portability

The whole framework is written in C language and follow the ANSI C Standard that C compilers are available for most systems and are often the first compiler provided for a new system, such as OpenWRT, Yacto and Linux based system.

• Scalability

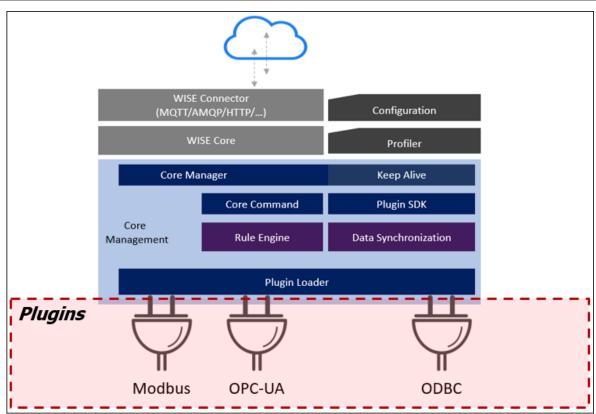
The WISE-Agent is modular design and offering plugin concept to Plug & Play (PnP) which is one with a specification that facilitates the discovery of a Plugin in a system without the need for a physical device to advanced configuration or user intervention in resolving resource conflicts.

Besides the basic device connectivity, the WISE-Agent provides an advanced heartbeat solution to synchronize device status. On the different network environment, how to keep your device data without loss? The WISE-Agent has built-in "**Data Synchronization**" to avoid and overcome the disconnect for a long time. For various protocols, we offer a plugin SDK, users only focus on how to retrieve the data, do not worry about the connectivity and stability.

5.1.1 WISE-Agent Architecture

WISE-Agent includes two parts, one is the **Core Framework** and **Plugins**.





• Core Framework

The main library used to communicate with WISE-PaaS IoTHub or standard MQTT broker and include below components.

- Platform Profiler: describes the target platform (e.g., OS version, SN, Device name, MAC address)
- ♦ Configuration: describes how to connect to MQTT broker (e.g., Credential URL, IoTKey, TLS/SSL settings)
- ♦ Core Manager: integrates and manages the resources and keeps them alive.
- Core Command: responsible for handling commands that interact with internal components (e.g., rename, update, get capability, auto report start/stop)
- ♦ Plugin SDK: A plugin framework that makes plugin implement more easily.
- Keep Alive: A component to detect the connection between WISE-Agent and DeviceOn Server.
- Data Synchronization: kernel plugin that caches and restores data to ensure zero downtime.
- Rule Engine: kernel plugin that supports the threshold rule check and then sends event or trigger actions
- Plugin Loader: responsible for loading and managing plugins indicated in module_config.xml

• The plugins

The plugins include IPC monitoring (Advantech Hardware, HDD/SSD, Networks, Process...etc.), control function (Backup/Recovery, Protection, Remote Desktop, Terminal...), and sensor protocol collection. Following are the list of supported plugins in WISE-Agent.

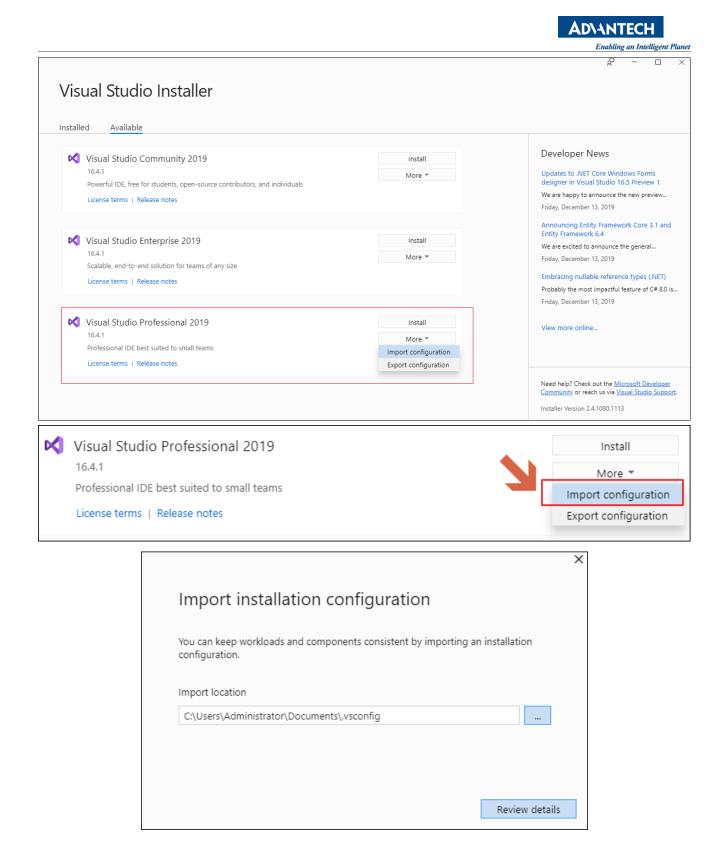
- SUSI Control: Monitoring and Control Advantech Hardware Platform
- HDD Monitoring: Monitoring Hard Drives (HDD, SSD) Usage, Healthy and S.M.A.R.T Information, especially for Advantech SQFlash.
- ♦ Network Monitoring: Monitoring Network Interface Usage, Throughput...
- ♦ Process Monitoring: Monitoring System Process Status, CPU, Memory Usage.
- ♦ Power Management: Remote Control Power On, Off, Reboot, Sleep, Hibernate.
- ♦ Backup/Recovery: Remote Backup/Recovery System via Acronis
- ♦ Protection: Remote System Protection via McAfee
- ♦ Remote Desktop: Remote Desktop via VNC Viewer
- ♦ Remote Terminal: Remote Terminal Command
- ♦ Remote Screenshot: Remote Screenshot on Current Screen
- OTA (Over-the-Air): Remote Software, Firmware Update
- System Program Monitoring: System Program Information
- Embedded Control: Advanced Control (UWF, USB Lock, Keyboard Filter, ...etc.) for Windows 10 Embedded, LTSC, LTSB
- + HDD Prediction: Build-in Hard Drives (HDD, SSD) Failure Prediction Model
- ♦ Modbus: Modbus Device Data Gathering
- ♦ Service Plugin: Bridge Southbound Device Service

5.1.2 Prerequisite

- Visual Studio 2019 for Windows Plugin
- Android NDK for Android Plugin
- A WISE-Agent that is running on your system.

5.1.3 Develop a Plugin on Windows Environment

Step 1: You can configure Visual Studio across your organization with installation configuration files, .<u>vsconfig</u>



Step 2: Download SRP-Plugin,

https://gitlab.edgecenter.io/ei-paas-edge-connect/SRP-Plugin

Step 3: Open SRP-Plugin solution file, SRP-Plugin-V2015.sln



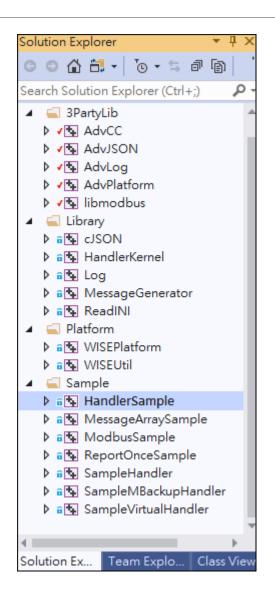
>	SRP-Plugin
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	修改日期
depcomp	2019/11/18 上午
⊒ getv.sh	2019/12/11 上午
install-sh	2019/11/18 上午
🗋 libtool	2019/11/19 下午
🗋 license	2019/3/22 上午 0
📔 ltmain.sh	2019/11/18 上午
🗋 Makefile	2019/11/19 下午
📔 Makefile.am	2019/11/19 下午
🗋 Makefile.in	2019/11/19下午…
i missing	2019/11/18 上午
📓 pre-install_centos.sh	2019/3/22 上午 0
📔 pre-install_ubuntu.sh	2019/11/19 下午
🔥 README.md	2019/3/22 上午 0
📔 release-helper.sh	2019/3/22 上午 0
📔 run.sh	2019/11/18下午…
👦 SRP-Plugin.sln	2019/12/11 上午
SRP-Plugin_VS2015.sln	2019/12/11 上午
stamp-h1	2019/11/19 下午

Step 4: Click OK to update the SDK and Toolset for current compile environment

Review Solution Actions	
Retarget Projects	
upgrade your projects t	e an earlier version of the Visual C++ platform toolset. You can target the latest Microsoft toolset. You can also select the targe m those installed on your machine.
Windows SDK Version:	10.0 (latest installed version) ~
Platform Toolset:	Upgrade to v142 v
✓\libmodbus\libmo	lbus.vcxproj
\AdvJSON\AdvJSC	
 \AdvPlatform\Advi 	latform.vcxproj
\AdvLog\AdvLog.	cxproj
\AdvCC\AdvCC.vc	proj
	OK Cancel

Step 5: You can implement new plugin base on plugin sample project.





Step 6: It is more easily to create a new plugin by Web-Simulator tools. Web-Simulator is an auxiliary tool that helps you quickly simulate data on the cloud via MQTT over WebSocket (network port: 15675) and directly generate the corresponding code. Following step will introduce how to create a new plugin by Web-Simulator tools. If you want to know exactly how this tool is used, you can refer Web-Simulator <u>QuickStart</u>.

Step 7: Download <u>Web-Simulator</u> tools.

Step 8: The sample code can be generated in the fourth step. Please save it as **handler_data.c** and replace it in the "**SRP-Plugin\Sample\HandlerSample**" path.

			Enabling an Intelligent Planet
	~		•
Step 3 - Create Grafana board			
Now you can open the <u>RMM Portal</u> to ch	leck the reltime value or go to the next s	step, automatically generate a grafan	a board for you.
Or you can reference the <u>Sample Handl</u>	<u>er</u> sample code , according to previous :	step.	
Grafana url:	—		
https://dashboard-adveiot-develop.wise-paas.co	m		
Name:			
dylan.chang@advantech.com.tw			
Password:			
			Previous

Step 9: Right click the "HandlerSampe" project in Step 5 and choose "Solution".

Step 10: Check output without error message. If appear error message, suggest to copy the error message search in google or ask Advantech technical people.

- Step 11: After successfully completing the compilation, you can find all the .dll files in below path "SRP-Plugin\Debug\module"
- **Step 12:** Download and install <u>WISE-Agent</u> for Windows. The default installation path is C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent

Step 13: After install the WISE-Agent, copy "HandlerSample.dll" file to

"C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent\module" folder.

Step 14: Modify module_config.xml on

"C:\Program Files (x86)\Advantech\WISE-Agent\module\module_config.xml"

- Increase ModuleNum value in below line 3
- Add HandlerSample.dll item in below line 7.

01.	xml version="1.0"?
02.	<xmlconfigsettings><basesettings></basesettings></xmlconfigsettings>
03.	<modulenum>15</modulenum>
04.	<modulename1>HDDHandler</modulename1> <modulepath1>module/HDDHandler.so</modulepath1> <moduleenable1>TRUE</moduleenable1>
05.	
06.	<pre><modulename14>ServiceHandler</modulename14><modulepath14>module/ServiceHandler.so</modulepath14><moduleenable14>TRUE</moduleenable14></pre>
07.	<pre><modulename15>HandlerSample</modulename15><modulepath15>module/HandlerSample.so</modulepath15><moduleenable15>TRUE</moduleenable15></pre>
08.	
09.	

Step 15: Reconnect WISE-Agent by "Server Connection" tools. Press "Disconnect" then "Connect".

AD\ANTECH



Service Connection	-		×
WISE-Agent			ø
Connected	Agent ID: 00000001-0000-0000-0000-000BABA81A3F Device Name: DESKTOP-4JG24GU	ſ	נ
	Credential URL: https:// /v1/serviceCr	edentia	als/
	IoTKey:		
	Disconnect		
	Copyright ©2019 Advantech Corp. All rights reserved.		

Step 16: Check if your plugin appears in DeviceOn Page, (Device -> Device Data -> PLUGIN)

\equiv DeviceO	n								© 🖵 🗘 🤇	9 9
Cverview	Home	> Device								
Device		Device List		Device Monito	oring	Rer	note (Control	Device Data]
Account	select. Terry	ACCOUNT		ELECT DEVICE GROUPS	~	SELECT STA	ATUS	~	Keyword Search	
📅 Event Log										
	+		T	<u>ک</u> ل						
plugin usrPlugin		~		RealTime D)ata		D	OATA TIME	: 2019/12/17 16:49):51
SENSOR	١t	DATA TYPE	1 t	READ/WRITE	1 t	UNIT	-lt	VALUE		ļ†
/usrPlugin/PM2.5		Numberic						37.44721	560340238	
/usrPlugin/CO		Numberic						4.090449	359957392	
2 records										

5.1.4 Develop a Plugin on Linux Environment

5.1.5 Multiple Languages Support in Linux Plugin

The DeviceOn handshake protocol only supports UTF-8 encoded string. WISE-Agent for Windows platform will automatically convert the ANSI string to UTF-8 string. But in the Linux platform, plugin developers need to maintain the string conversion with the iconv library themselves.

Step 1: Prepare the compile environment with **iconv** library. In some cross-compile, developers may need to download **iconv** source code and cross-compile yourself.

Step 2: Add iconv include into source code

#include "iconv.h"

```
Step 3: Add Convert API into source code, the sample code is converted GB2312 to UTF-8
```

```
1 int GB2312ToUTF8 (char* pOut, int iOutLen, const char* pIn, int iInLen)
 2 {
 3
          int len = -1;
          char* inbuff = (char*) pIn;
 4
 5
          char* outbuff = calloc(1, iOutLen);
 6
          iconv t cd;
 7
          size_t inlen = iInLen;
          size t outlen = iOutLen;
 8
 9
10
          cd = iconv open("utf-8", "gb2312");
11
          if (cd==(iconv t)-1)
12
                  return len;
13
          len = iconv(cd, &inbuff, &inlen, &outbuff, &outlen);
14
15
          return len;
16 }
```

Step 4: Convert the multi-language string to UTF-8 before insert into JSON string

```
1 char utf8value[32] = {0};
2 char gbvalue[32] = "some GB2312 string";
3
4 GB2312ToUTF8(utf8value, sizeof(utf8value), gbvalue, 4);
5 srand(time(NULL));
6 ret = createTagValJson(data, sizeof(data),
```



```
7    "pm2.5", TYPE_FLOAT( (double)(rand()%20) +
8 (rand()%10)/10.0), // 0.0 ~ 20.0
9     "enabled", TYPE_BOOL( (rand()%2==0)?false:true ),
10     "notify", TYPE_NULL(),
11     "level", TYPE_INT(rand()%5), // 0~5
12     "description", TYPE_STRING(utf8value),
13     NULL);
14 fprintf(stderr, "sensor json: [%s]\n", data);
```

Step 5: In Makefile, developers may need to add '-liconv' in LDFLAGS

5.1.6 Develop a Plugin on Android Environment

Step 1: Download SRP-Plugin as Section 5.1.3 Step 2.

Step 2: In Plugin SDK (SRP-Plugin) folder, execute android_build.sh, where

- CMD : -b : build, -c : clean
- APP_ABI : x86, armeabi-v7a and so on

For example, to build an armeabi-v7a arch plugin you may enter:

source android_build.sh -b armeabi-v7a &

Step 3: You can find the release build file in "SRP-Plugin/~/obj/local/armeabi-v7a/libHandlerSample.so" folder.

Step 4: Copy libHandlerSample.so to DUT in the /system/lib/module/.

Step 5: Modify module_config.xml in DUT as 5.1.3 step 14 described.

Step 6: Check handler as 5.1.3 step 16 described.

5.2 DeviceOn UI Plugin Development

Actually, DeviceOn provide plenty of features to remote management, control to your edge devices, but it's hard to meet all domains application, such as, medical, traffic, energy system and etc. Fortunately, DeviceOn provide APIs and Addins (web user interface) for users to develop their own solution.

5.2.1 Prerequisite



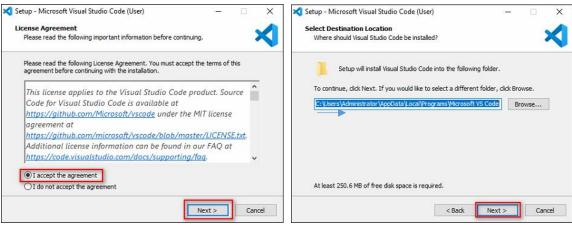
- Visual Studio Code V 1.4.1
- DeviceOn Server

5.2.2 Environment Setup

Step 1: Download <u>Visual Studio Code v-1.4.1</u> and launch VSCodeUserSetup-x64-1.41.1.exe.

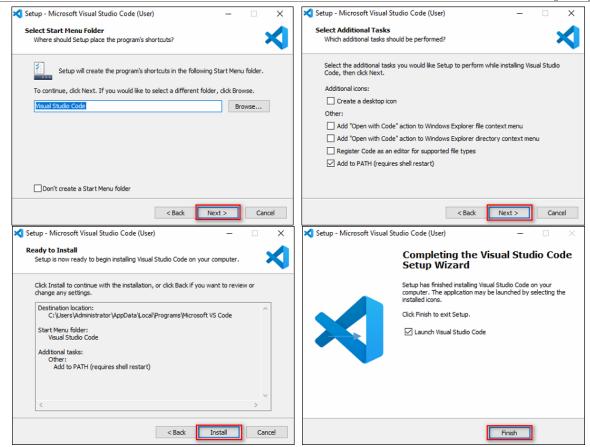
Visual Studio Code Docs Updates Blog API Extensions FAQ	Search Docs	⊥ Download	
Version 1.41 is now available! Read about the new features and fixes from Now	ember.		
Download Visual Studio Code Free and built on open source. Integrated Git, debugging and ext	ensions.		
User Installer 64 bit 32 bitdeb 64 bit System Installer 64 bit 32 bitpm 64 bit zip 64 bit 32 bittar.gz 64 bit Snap Store			
By downloading and using Visual Studio Code, you agree to the license terms and privacy st	atement.		
Want new features sooner?			

Step 2: Install Visual Studio Code, step by step.





Enabling an Intelligent Planet



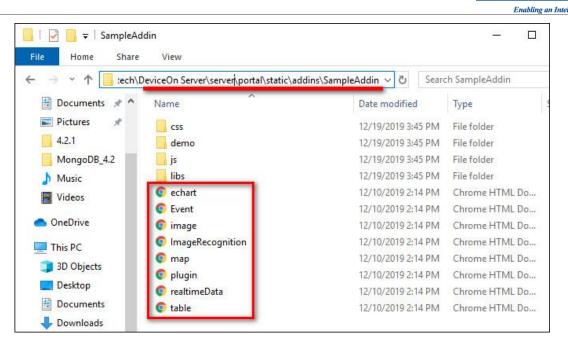
Step 3: Install DeviceOn Server, if you don't install DeviceOn Server before, please reference Section 2.2.

5.2.3 Develop a Sample Add-in

Step 1: Open DeviceOn Server folder and go to the installation path:

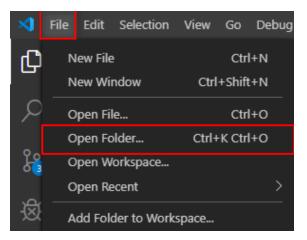
\DeviceOn Server\server\portal\static\addins\SampleAddin.

Here are serval Add-in examples (*.html) that we provide, for your reference.

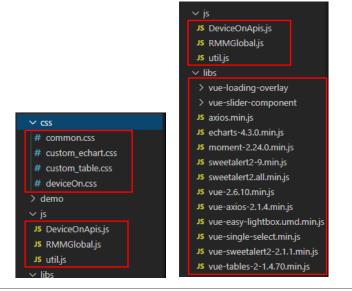


Step 2: Open Visual Studio Code -> Open the path:

\DeviceOn Server\server\portal\static\addins\SampleAddin\



Step 3: Here are serval resources for you to develop your function.



AD\ANTECH

ligent Planet

- **CSS folder** that include *.css style to describes how HTML elements are to be displayed on screen, paper, or in other media.
- **js folder** provides <u>DeviceOnApis.js</u> which is the API for get or set Data from Database on the server and <u>RMMGlobal.js</u> which is the function to get or set the data from the local storage of Website.
- **libs** folder provides simple library, if you need another library, please download from <u>CDN.js</u> and place in this folder.

Step 4: Download <u>sample code</u>, there are two files (demo.html, demo2.html), please place demo.html into "SampleAddin" folder.

Line 18 to 30 (demo.html) to include java script library, you could place your library in the relative path, or alternatively, given library URL from <u>CDNjs</u>.

17	javascript plugins
18	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/vue-2.6.10.min.js"></script>
19	<pre><script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/vue-tables-2-1.4.70.min.js"></script></pre>
20	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/axios.min.js"></script>
21	<pre><script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/sweetalert2.all.min.js"></script></pre>
22	<pre><script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/vue-sweetalert2-2.1.1.min.js"></script></pre>
23	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/echarts-4.3.0.min.js"></script>
24	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/moment-2.24.0.min.js"></script>
25	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/libs/vue-single-select.min.js"></script>
26	
27	javascript common plugins
28	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/js/RMMGlobal.js"></script>
29	<script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/js/DeviceOnApis.js"></script>
30	<pre><script src="/static/addins/SampleAddin/js/util.js"></script></pre>
31	

1. <!-- CDNjs-->

- 2. <script src="https://code.jquery.com/jquery.js"></script>
- 3. <script src="https://cdnjs.cloudflare.com/ajax/libs/twitter-</pre>
 - bootstrap/3.3.7/js/bootstrap.min.js"></script>

Step 5: Enable "AddIN" option from DeviceOn Server. (Setting -> System Menu -> ADDINS)



Cverview	Home > Setting					2
Device	Assign Action	Provision	Event Alert	Rule Engine	Notification	
Account	OVERVIE	W On		DEVICE On	\bigcirc	
Event Log	EVENT LO	DG On		OTA On		3 SETTING On
2 OTA	DOCUME	NT On	DA	ASHBOARD	Off	ADDINS Off
🔅 Setting 1					4	
E Document <			Restore To	o Default	Save	

After the option is enabled, the "Addins" will appear in the menu item.



Step 6: Click on the "Setting" (Addins -> Setting) to add your Addins.

DELETE	LT ENABLE	ļt.	LABEL	ļt.
			Setting	
1 record				
dd New Addins				
NAME demo			1	
url /static/addins/San	npleAddin/demo.htm	nl	2	
icon (font awesome, ex : i fa-smile-beam	FA-CHART-LINE)		3	
	ave	CAN		

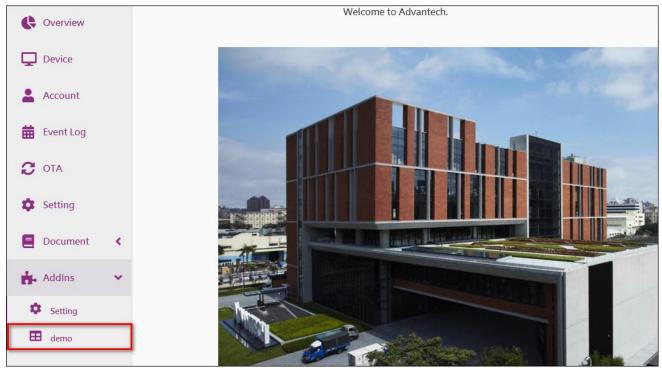
- Name: Label name on the menu item
- URL: Relative path, /static/addins/SampleAddin/demo.html
- Icon: Reference <u>Fontawesome</u> site to get the string of icon

After that, the "demo" shown on the menu item, if not, please enable the "Addin" on Setting page.



Cverview		+								
Device		DELETE	LT ENABLE	ļt	LABEL	łt	ROUTER	ļţ	РАТН	łt
Account		٦	2 (on)	Setting demo		addins addins		/static/addins/SampleAddin/demo.html	
Event Log		2 record	s							
🔅 Setting				Versio	n 4.1.13 ©2	2019	Advantech	n corp	All rights reserved.	
Document	۲.									
📩 Addins	~									
Setting	1									

Step 7: Click on the "demo" addins.



5.2.4 Develop an Add-in to Access DeviceOn API

This example will show you how to get all accounts, groups and devices.

APIs used on below sample

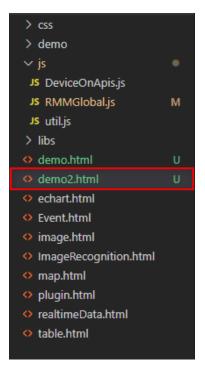
1. DeviceOnApis.accounts.get.accounts(aid)



To get all accounts information from database.

- DeviceOnApis.accounts.get.deviceGroups(aid)
 To get all groups which under this aid's account from database.
- DeviceOnApis.devicegroups.get.devicesAll(data)
 To get all devices which under this aid's account from database.
- DeviceOnApis.devicegroups.get.devices(gid, data)
 To get all devices which under this gid's group from database.

Step 1: Download <u>sample code</u>, there are two files (demo.html, demo2.html), please place demo2.html into "SampleAddin" folder.



Step 2: Line 10 ~22 (demo2.html) that describe library used in the Add-in.



Use single-select component to build demo view. (Line 27 ~ 57)

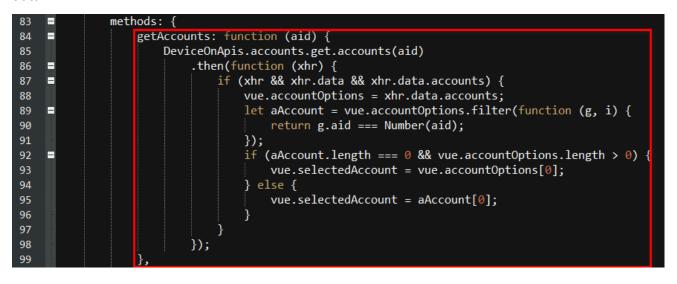




Use RMMGlobal() to get your login account ID (aid), through the aid as parameter to request API.

70	<pre>mounted: function () {</pre>
71	_//get current user aid
72	<pre>var aid = RMMGlobal.get().Login.aid;</pre>
73	<pre>this.getAccounts(aid);</pre>
74	},

The API (**DeiceOnApis.accouts.get.accouts(aid)**) will send request to server, and return all account data.



Step 3: Add an Addin (demo2) as before steps.



							shubbing an incluger i mile
≡	Device	eOn				© ⊑	¢ !
		Account:		Device Group:		Device:	
Ģ	Overview	root	٢	All	٥	ARK-1550	0
Ţ	Device						
-	Account						
曲	Event Log						
C	ΟΤΑ						
\$	Setting						
	Document	<					
÷.	AddIns	~					
\$	Setting						
E	demo2						

6. FAQ

6.1 General

6.1.1 How to Get DeviceOn Product Information & News?

You are welcome to visit the following pages for more information and experience on DeviceOn.

- DeviceOn Product Page
- <u>News & Solution Package</u>

6.1.2 How to Get WISE-Agent Installer?

The WISE-Agent supports Windows 7 SP1, 8, and 10, you could download latest version from DeviceOn portal, otherwise click <u>here</u> to get installer package. Please <u>contact us</u> to get Ubuntu x64 18.04/16.04 or others support.

6.1.3 How to Monitor Device Hardware Information?

The device hardware information includes FAN Speed, Voltage, Watchdog and brightness. Before monitoring this information on DeviceOn, please make sure your device is Advantech hardware and with SUSI driver support. Recommend to download SUSI driver from <u>Advantech Support</u> site for your hardware platform first. Click <u>here</u> get the latest driver version.



6.1.4 How to Purchase a License File for Non-Advantech Device?

Please contact Advantech sales and we will provide further assistance in the order process. After that, you will get a license key from the email.

6.1.5 How Do I Find My DevieOn License File?

When your purchase is complete you will receive an email with your license file from WISE-Marketplace, this unlocks the on-premise version of WISE-DeviceOn.

6.1.6 How Many Devices Could be Managed on DeviceOn?

It depends on your server configuration. Taking the Azure DeviceOn VM specification, as an example, the instance D2sV3 can manage **1000**pcs devices. If you need to manage more than 1000 devices, please contact us for advanced solution and architecture.

6.1.7 Does DeviceOn Support on Cloud?

Yes, the DeviceOn is listed on Azure and AWS Marketplace, it's single console that can manage several devices at the same time.

6.1.8 How to Deploy DeviceOn on Azure?

It is really simple that just login Azure Marketplace and search for **DeviceOn**, then follow the steps to create a virtual machine. Here is a <u>Quick Start Guide</u> to deploy through Azure Marketplace.

6.1.9 What Operating System Are Supported on WISE-Agent?

- Windows 7 SP1/8/10 32-bit/64-bit
- Ubuntu 16.04, 18.04, 20.04 x64
- Ubuntu Core
- Ubuntu 18.04 on Nvidia Jetson
- CentOS 7.7, 8.2 x64
- > Other Linux flavours (e.g. Yocto) on x86 or RISC (on a per project basis)
- > Android on RISC (on a per project basis)

6.1.10 Can DeviceOn Perform Bulk Operations on Devices Remotely?

Yes, group the devices for different attributes and set the task for each group, bulk operation can be finished.

6.1.11 Does DeviceOn Provide Integration Document for Customization?

DeviceOn offers easy customization with a complete REST API for core management on the server side, and an SDK on the device side that enables the development of custom plugins.

6.1.12 How to Upgrade Software, Firmware via DeviceOn?

DeviceOn has OTA (Over the Air) function to remote provisioning and updates on firmware, driver, and software at the scale.

6.1.13 Does Azure Provide the Similar Service Compare with DeviceOn?

Azure offers "Azure IOT Central" which is the most similar with DeviceOn. But, DeviceOn is a solution which already integrates many functions that is specialized in Device Management. Either "Azure Monitor" or "Azure IOT Central" is actually part of the function of DeviceOn. If you are looking for the total solution for your device monitoring/ troubleshooting, DeviceOn must be the best option.

6.1.14 Which Tier (Size) of Azure VM Should I Select and Cost Estimate?

It is recommended that users select **D2sV3** (2Cores 8G RAM) to meet most cases, you may refer below scenarios that we verified. The list price of VM, storage is based on <u>Azure calculator</u> and the data center in **Southeast Asia** (Singapore)

Case I, Standard IPC Device Management (Hardware, Network, Hard Disk, System),
 25Tags/min

Azure VM Tier	Device Number	Storage Required/mo	Storage Tier (HDD) Recommended (<u>Monthly Retention</u>)	Price Estimation VM + Storage (USD)/mo
	10	1.09G	S6 (64G), <u>\$3.06/mo</u>	\$161.52
D2sV5 (2 Cores 8G) (<u>\$158.46/mo</u>)	100	8.22G	S6 (64G), <u>\$3.06/mo</u>	\$161.52
	500	39.9G	S10 (128G), <u>\$5.94/mo</u>	\$164.4
	1,000	79.5G	S10 (128G), <u>\$5.94/mo</u>	\$164.4
	3,800	302.1G	S20 (512G), <u>\$21.81/mo</u>	\$180.27
D4sV5 (4 Cores 16G) (<u>\$316.87/mo</u>)	7,500	596.25G	S30 (512G), <u>\$41.01/mo</u>	\$357.88

 Case II, Standard IPC Device Management (Hardware, Network, Hard Disk, System), 187Tags/min

AD\ANTECH

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

Azure VM Tier	Device Numb er	Storage Required/mo	Storage Tier (HDD) Recommended (Monthly Retention)	Price Estimation VM + Storage (USD)/mo
	10	4.692G	S6 (64G), <u>\$3.06/mo</u>	\$161.52
D2sV5 (2 Cores 8G)	100	44.22G	S10 (128G), <u>\$5.94/mo</u>	\$164.4
(<u>\$158.46/mo</u>)	500	219.9G	S20 (512G), <u>\$21.81/mo</u>	\$180.27
	2,400	1,061.28G	S40 (2,048G), <u>\$81.97/mo</u>	\$240.43
D4sV5 (4 Cores 16G) (\$316.87/mo)	4,000	1,759.2G	S40 (2,048G), \$81.97/mo	\$398.84

• Case III, Data Collection, 15Tags/sec

Azure VM Tier	Device Number	Storage Required/mo	Storage Tier (HDD) Recommended (<u>Monthly Retention</u>)	Price Estimation VM + Storage (USD)/mo
	10	21.18G	S10 (128G), <u>\$5.94/mo</u>	\$164.4
D2sV5 (2 Cores 8G)	100	209.1G	S20 (512G), <u>\$21.81/mo</u>	\$180.27
(<u>\$158.46/mo</u>)	300	626.7G	S30 (1,024G), <u>\$41.01/mo</u>	\$199.47
	800	1,671.3G	S40 (2,048G), <u>\$81.97/mo</u>	\$240.43
D4sV5 (4 Cores 16G) (<u>\$316.87/mo</u>)	1300	2,714.7G	S50 (4,096G), <u>\$163.84/mo</u>	\$480.71

6.1.15 How Can I Get Support?

In addition to browsing the user manual from <u>technical portal</u> to find answer to your questions, product support is available via email. Please contact below windows to get further information. Product PM/RD: <u>Rison.Yeh/Sephiroth.Wang</u>

6.2 Technical

6.2.1 Why Cannot the WISE-Agent Install? With error code 12007?

WISE-Agent Setup		22
winutes. s WISE-Agent	e the Setup Wizard installs WISE-Agent. This may take several ne installer has encountered an unexpected error installing is package. This may indicate a problem with this package. ne error code is 12007.	×
	ОК	
	< Back Next > C	ancel

WISE-Agent requires the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable 2008, 2013, 2015 x86 packages, which will be downloaded from the Internet and set up during the installation process. If you are in an environment with limited or no Internet access, please download the <u>"Agent Dependency Package"</u> through an Internet connected device and install this package first.

6.2.2 Why does the installation UI not appear after I execute the WISE-Agent?

You see the "this file came from another computer and might be blocked" error when you try to open a downloaded or transferred file from another computer. For instance, if you receive an email attachment, the file might be blocked because it came from another computer.

When the file is not verified or not originated on your computer, Windows might block the file execution for security concerns.

Now, this doesn't happen to every file you download or transfer. However, depending on the file type and file origin, Windows automatically triggers the security response. However, false positives can happen. Fortunately, it is easy to unblock the file downloaded from another computer. In fact, Windows even provides proper options to do so. Let me show you how.

• In the General tab, you will see a new option at the bottom of the window. Select the Unblock checkbox and click on the Apply button.

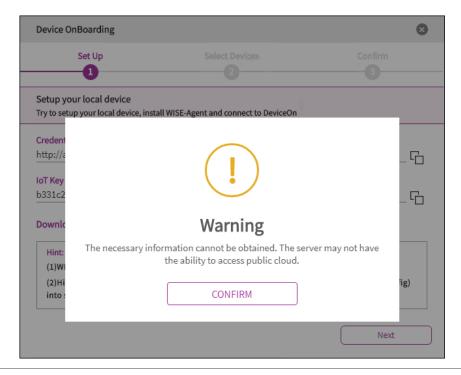


WISE-Agen	tSetup_1.4.17-unblock.exe Properties	>		
ieneral Compatibility Security Details Previous Versions				
WISE-AgentSetup_1.4.17-unblock.exe				
Type of file:	Application (.exe)	_		
Description:	WISE-Agent Installer			
Location:	C:\Users\ARK-1550\Downloads	_		
Size:	Size: 86.8 MB (91,084,244 bytes)			
Size on disk: 86.8 MB (91,086,848 bytes)				
Created:	Today, December 21, 2020, 23 minutes ago	_		
Modified:	Today, December 21, 2020, 22 minutes ago			
Accessed:	Today, December 21, 2020, 23 minutes ago			
Attributes: Read-only Hidden Advanced.				
Security:	This file came from another computer and might be blocked to help protect this computer.			
	2)		
	OK Cancel Apply			

• As soon as you click on the Apply button, Windows will unblock the file. The option will disappear too. Click on the Ok button to close the window.

6.2.3 Why the WISE-Agent Cannot Download from Device Onboarding?

In order to allow users to obtain the latest and stable WISE-Agent, the DeviceOn team will place the latest version on the cloud. When this message appears, it means that your server network cannot access the cloud or does not have network connectivity.



You could download WISE-Agent through your mobile device or laptop and put it in the following path. The file name must be "**WISE-AgentSetup_x.y.z**". Installation Path: \DeviceOn Server\server\portal\

📜 🛃 📜 = port	tal				- 🗆	×
File Home	Share	View				~ 🕜
← → ✓ ↑ 📜 C:\Program Files\Advantech\DeviceOn Server\server\portal 🔍 ひ Search portal						
🖈 Ouick access	^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Desktop	*	📜 css	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
-	*	📕 EULA	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
-		fonts	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
	*	📜 img	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
Pictures	*	📜 js	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
Desktop		META-INF	9/1/2020 5:45 PM	File folder		
DeviceOn_Ser	ver	📜 static	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
server		tools	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
WISE-Agent		📜 v1	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
		WEB-INF	9/1/2020 5:46 PM	File folder		
🧢 This PC		D favicon	8/24/2020 4:50 PM	lcon	5 KB	
🧊 3D Objects		index	8/24/2020 4:50 PM	Chrome HTML Do	14 KB	
Desktop		🥭 logo	8/24/2020 4:50 PM	SVG Document	3 KB	
Documents		WISE-AgentSetup_	1.4.10 9/9/2020 1:14 PM	Application	88,548 KB	
🖊 Downloads	~	•	2			
14 items			•			

6.2.4 Why the Acronis and McAfee failed to Install?

Since the installer package require .Net Framework 3.5 dependency, please help to confirm is .Net Framework 3.5 installed on your devices.

6.2.5 Why Your SMTP Server Cannot Send a Mail?

Case I: Your DeviceOn service is deployed on Azure cloud and your SMTP server adopt port 25. Starting on November 15, 2017, outbound email messages that are sent directly to external domains (such as outlook.com and gmail.com) from a virtual machine (VM) are made available only to certain subscription types in Microsoft Azure. Outbound SMTP connections that use TCP port 25 were blocked. (Port 25 is primarily used for unauthenticated email delivery.)

This change in behavior applies only to new subscriptions and new deployments since November 15, 2017. <u>Referenced site></u>

Case II: Always authentication failed through your Gmail account.

Step 1: Less secure apps & your Google Account.

Please enter to the page with your Google account and set it to Enable.

Step 2: Unlocking Google's Gmail CAPTCHA



Please enter to the <u>page</u> with your Google account and click **Continue**.

6.2.6 Why Some of Devices Cannot Power On

REF: https://www.lifewire.com/wake-on-lan-4149800/

The DeviceOn leverage Wake-on-LAN (WoL) mechanism to remote power your device on, there are 2 steps to should be configured at first. Wake-on-LAN (WoL) is a network standard that allows a computer to be turned on remotely, whether it's hibernating, sleeping, or even completely powered off. It works by receiving what's called a "magic packet" that's sent from a WoL client.

It also doesn't matter what operating system the computer will eventually boot into (Windows, Mac, Ubuntu, etc.), Wake-on-LAN can be used to turn on any computer that receives the magic packet. A computer's hardware does have to support Wake-on-LAN with a compatible BIOS and network interface card, so not every computer is automatically able to use Wake-on-LAN.

Two-step WoL Setup

Enabling Wake-on-LAN is done in two steps, both of which are described below. The first sets up the motherboard by configuring Wake-on-LAN through BIOS before the operating system boots, and the next logs into the operating system and makes some small changes there. The first step with the BIOS is valid for every computer, but after following the BIOS setup, skip down to your operating system instructions, whether it be for Windows, Mac, or Linux.

Step 1: BIOS Setup

The first thing you need to do to enable WoL is to set up BIOS correctly so that the software can listen for incoming wake up requests.

Every manufacturer will have unique steps, so what you see below may not describe your setup exactly. If these instructions aren't helping, find out your BIOS manufacturer and check their website for a user manual on how to get into BIOS and find the WoL feature.

- 1. Enter BIOS instead of booting to your operating system.
- Look for a section that pertains to power, such as Power Management. This may be under an Advanced section. Other manufacturers might call it Resume On LAN, such as on the Mac. Most BIOS screens have a help section off to the side that describes what each setting does when enabled. It's possible that the name of the WoL option in your computer's BIOS isn't clear.
- 3. Once you find the WoL setting, you can most likely press **Enter** to either immediately toggle it on or to show a small menu that allows you to toggle it on and off, or enable it and disable it.
- 4. Save the changes. This isn't the same on every computer, but on many the **F10** key will save and exit BIOS. The bottom of the BIOS screen should give some instructions about saving and exiting.



CMOS Setup Utility -	Copyright (C) 1984-28 ower Management Setup
ACPI Function	Enabled
ACP1 Suspend Type	S1
Power Management	User Define
Video Off Method	DPMS
Video Off In Suspend	Yes
Suspend Type	CPU Sleep Mode
MODEM Use IRQ	NA
Suspend Mode	Disabled
HDD Power Down	Disabled
Soft-Off by PWR-Button	Delay 4 Sec.
Wake On PCI Card	By OS
Wake On Modem	Disabled
Wake On LAN	Enabled
Wake On RTC	By OS

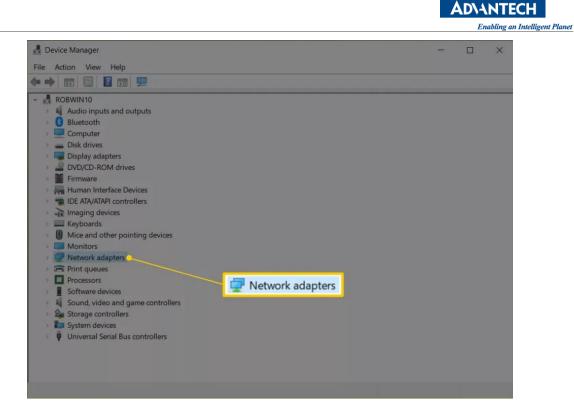
Step 2: Windows operating system WoL setup

<u>Windows Wake-on-LAN</u> is set up through Device Manager. There are a few different settings to enable here:

1. Open Device Manager

Apps and Features Power Options Event Viewer System Device Manager Network Connections Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell Kings File Explorer Search Run Shut down er sign out Desktop			
Power Options Event Viewer System Device Manager Network Connections Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
System Device Manager Network Connections Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
System Device Manager Network Connections Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out		Device Manager	
Network Connections Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out	System		
Disk Management Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out	Device Manager 😑		
Computer Management Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
Windows PowerShell Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
Windows PowerShell (Admin) Task Manager Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
Task Manåger Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			-
Settings File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out			
File Explorer Search Run Shut down or sign out	Task Manager		
Search Run Shut down or sign out			
Run Shut down or sign out			
Shut down or sign out			
	Shut down or sign out		
		. Hi	

2. Find and open the Network adapters section.



You can ignore any Bluetooth connections and virtual adapters. Double-click (or double tap) **Network adapters** or select the small + or > button next to it to expand that section.

- Right-click or tap-and-hold the adapter that belongs to the active internet connection. Examples of what you might see are **Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller** or **Intel Network** Connection, but it will vary depending on your computer.
- 4. Choose Properties.

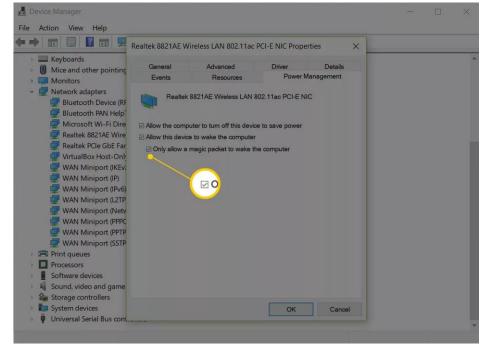
device Manager			-	×
File Action View Help				
	▶ × ●			
> 🛄 Keyboards				^
Mice and other pointing) devices			
> 🛄 Monitors				
 Vetwork adapters 				
Bluetooth Device (RF	COMM Protocol TDI)			
💭 Bluetooth PAN Help	Text			
💭 Microsoft Wi-Fi Dire				
Realtek 8821AE V"	I ANI 002 44 DOL E NIC			
🛒 Realtek PCIe GbE	Update driver			
🕎 VirtualBox Host-(Disable device			
🕎 WAN Miniport (Ił	Uninstall device			
🕎 WAN Miniport (IF				
🕎 WAN Miniport (IF	Scan for hardware changes			
WAN Miniport (L	Properties			
WAN Miniport (N				
WAN Miniport (PPPC				
WAN Miniport (PPTP		Properties		
🕎 WAN Miniport (SSTP)			
Print queues				
Processors				
Software devices				
Sound, video and game	controllers			
Storage controllers				
> 🎦 System devices				
Universal Serial Bus cont	trollers			~
Opens property sheet for the curren	t selection.			

5. Open the **Advanced** tab.

 Under the Property section, click or tap Wake on Magic Packet. If you can't find this, skip to Step 8; Wake-on-LAN might still work anyway.

File Action View Help	
The Action view help	
🖛 🔿 📷 📓 🖬 🛒 Realtek 8821AE Wireless LAN 802.11ac PCI-E NIC Properties 🛛 🗙	
 Keyboards Micc and other pointing Monitors Network adapters Bluetooth Device (R Bluetooth PAN Help Microsoft Wi-Fi Dire Property: Value: Realtek 8821AE Wire Realtek R21AE Wire WAN Miniport (IKEV WAN Miniport (IPFO) WAN Miniport (IPFO) WAN Miniport (IPFO) 	^
WAN Miniport (L2TP WAN Miniport (Netv WAN Miniport (Netv WAN Miniport (STP WAN Miniport (SSTP WAN Miniport (SSTP WAN Miniport (SSTP WAN Miniport (SSTP Processors Software devices Software devices Software devices System devices Manual Miniport System devices Manual Miniport Manual Miniport Manu	v

- 7. From the Value menu on the right, choose Enabled.
- Open the Power Management tab. It might be called Power depending on your version of Windows or network card.
- 9. Make sure these two options are enabled: Allow this device to wake the computer and Only allow a magic packet to wake the computer.

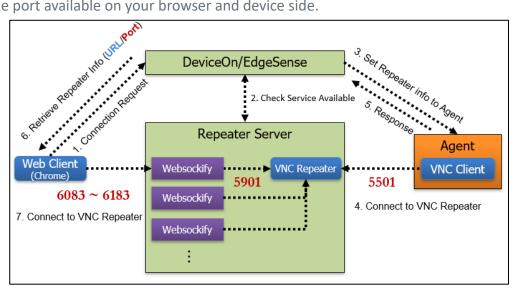


These settings might instead be under a section called Wake-on-LAN and be a single setting called **Wake on Magic Packet**.

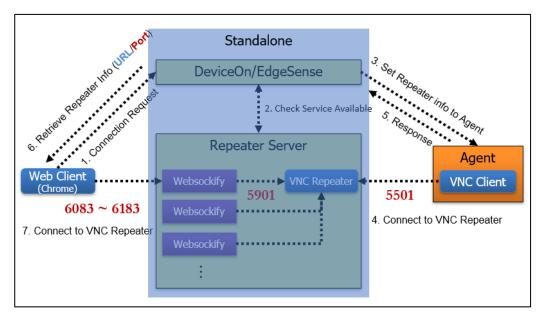
10. Click or tap OK to save the changes and exit that window. You can also close Device Manager.

6.2.7 Why Cannot Remote Control via KVM (Remote Desktop)

The DevicOn leverage VNC (Virtual Network Computing) technology to achieve remote desktop, to bridge different network between public and private. We build-up a Repeater server on public site for WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS and Azure PaaS. There is a web-client through WebSocket (port: 6083 ~6183) mechanism connect to Repeater and device via 5501 to Repeater, the structure as below. Please help confirm the port available on your browser and device side.



If the DeviceOn running on VM, standalone version, the Repeater also build into same machine, please reference the structure, make sure the VM available for these inbound and outbound ports.



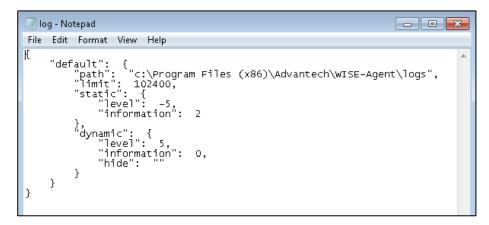
6.2.8 How to Enable and Adjust WISE-Agent Log Levels

[WISE-Agent v-1.3.x & v-1.2.x]



Step 1: Adjust configuration file on WISE-Agent Open log.ini on Installation path

Image: Contract of the system of the sys					
☆ Favorites	Name	Date modified	Туре		
Nesktop	🚳 libssl32.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extension		
Downloads	🚳 libxml2.dll	5/8/2019 9:03 AM	Application extension		
📜 Recent Places	🚳 Log.dll	5/8/2019 9:10 AM	Application extension		
	📰 log	5/17/2019 3:54 PM	Configuration settings		
🥽 Libraries	📄 log.ini.back	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	BACK File		
Documents	🖺 Log	5/17/2019 3:55 PM	Text Document		
A Music	McAfeeAddUpdater	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Windows Batch File		
Pictures	🚳 MiniUnzipLib.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extension		



Adjust level 5 to 7, minus stand for HTML format.

Step 2: Restart WISE-Agent

Open "Task Manager" and switch to "Services", and restart "WISEAgentService"

ng Task Manager									
File Opti	ons View								
Processes	Performance	App I	history	Startup	Users	Details	Services		
Name			PID	Descr	iption				Status
WinHttpAutoProxySvc			2892	WinH	WinHTTP Web Proxy Auto-Discover			ver	Running
Winmgmt 2084			2084	Wind	Windows Management Instrumenta			enta	Running
WinRM				Wind	Windows Remote Management (WS			Stopped	
🗟 WISEAg	entService		3636	WISE	WISEAgentService			Running	
🔍 wisvc		Windows Insider Service			Stopped				
🔍 WlanSvc			WLAN	AutoC	onfig			Stopped	
k wlidsvc			8888	Micro	soft Ac	count Sig	n-in Assist	tant	Running

Step 3: Retrieve log files from WISE-Agent

The log files under the Installation path\logs



🚱 🔿 🗸 📕 « Local Di	sk (C:) ▶ Program Files (x8	6) ► Advantech I	• WISE-Agent •	▼ 4 9 Se
Organize 🔻 🛛 ᇘ Oper	n Include in library 🔻	Share with 🔻	New folder	
🔆 Favorites	Name	^	Date modified	Туре
🧾 Desktop	鷆 doc		5/17/2019 3:53 PM	File folder
〕 Downloads	퉬 Downloads		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
📃 Recent Places	퉬 log		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
	퉬 logs		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
🥽 Libraries	퉬 module		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
Documents	🐌 noVNC		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
🎝 Music	鷆 Pkg		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder

[WISE-Agent v-1.4.x and above]

Г

Step 1: Adjust configuration file on WISE-Agent

Open log.ini on Installation path\module\

숨 Favorites	Name	Date modified	Туре
Desktop	🚳 libssl32.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extension
📜 Downloads	🚳 libxml2.dll	5/8/2019 9:03 AM	Application extension
📆 Recent Places	🚳 Log.dll	5/8/2019 9:10 AM	Application extension
	💓 log	5/17/2019 3:54 PM	Configuration setting
詞 Libraries	📄 log.ini.back	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	BACK File
Documents	🛗 Log	5/17/2019 3:55 PM	Text Document
🍶 Music	🚳 McAfeeAddUpdater	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Windows Batch File
Pictures	🚳 MiniUnzipLib.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extension

Adjust log_level from 4 to 5.

Step 2: Restart WISE-Agent

Open "Task Manager" and switch to "Services", and restart "WISEAgentService"



r∰ Task M File Optio	lanager ons View								
Processes		ce App	history	Startup	Users	Details	Services		
Name		PID	Descr	Description				Status	
WinHttpAutoProxySvc		2892	WinH	WinHTTP Web Proxy Auto-Discover			Running		
Winmgmt 2			2084	Wind	Windows Management Instrumenta			Running	
WinRM				Wind	ows Ren	note Mar	nagement	(WS	Stopped
🗟 WISEAg	entService		3636	WISE	WISEAgentService			Running	
🥋 wisvc			Wind	Windows Insider Service			Stopped		
🔍 WlanSvc			WLAN	WLAN AutoConfig			Stopped		
k wlidsvc			8888	Micro	Microsoft Account Sign-in Assistant			Running	

Step 3: Retrieve log files from WISE-Agent

The log files under the Installation path\logs

🕒 🗢 🖉 🖉 🖉 Local Dis	sk (C:) 🕨 Program Files (x8	6) 🕨 Advantech 🌶	→ WISE-Agent →	▼ 4 9 S
Organize 🔻 🛛 🔭 Open	n Include in library 🔻	Share with 🔻	New folder	
🔆 Favorites	Name	^	Date modified	Туре
🧮 Desktop	퉬 doc		5/17/2019 3:53 PM	File folder
鷆 Downloads	퉬 Downloads		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
📃 Recent Places	퉬 log		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
	퉬 logs		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
🥽 Libraries	퉬 module		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
📑 Documents	퉬 noVNC		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder
🎝 Music	鷆 Pkg		5/17/2019 3:54 PM	File folder

6.2.9 Why the Dashboard Cannot Display All the Data within the Interval?

DeviceOn provide the Simple JSON interface to access sensor data from the edge device, there are two mechanisms to retrieve data, one is **Sampling** to scatter the value of the interval, require lot's of computing resource of databases. The other is **Raw** to return latest raw data with **5000** records. Both of two methods support data within **7** days only.

6.2.10 Why Cannot Screenshot and Always Show Device "No Login"

To fix the "No Login" error, you can sign into the system manually, or set the "Automatically Sign in to Windows 10".



≡ Device0	በ 🔅 🖵 🖓 🚱 🍵
Cverview	Home > Device > Screen Shot
Device	Centrol Remote Control
💄 Account	Screen Shot 🗨 🐻 🤁
🛗 Event Log	
C OTA	
Setting	
E Document <	
📐 Dashboard 🔇 🔇	
👬 Addins <	No Login
	Device is not logged in to os

Step 1: Right-click the Start button and select Run from the hidden quick access menu, or use the keyboard shortcut Windows Key **#** + R to bring up the Run dialog.

Task Manager	
Control Panel	
File Explorer	
Search	
Run	
Shut down or sign out	
Desktop	

Step 2: Now Then Type: *netplwiz* and hit Enter or click OK.

🖅 Run	×
٨	Type the name of a program, folder, document, or Internet resource, and Windows will open it for you.
Open:	netplwiz ~
	OK Cancel Browse

Step 3: Uncheck Users must enter a user name and password to use this computer and click OK.Step 4: Enter in your user name and the password you use to log into your system twice and click OK.

User Accounts		×
Users Advanced		
Use the list below to grant or and to change passwords an Users must enter a user name and p Users for this computer:	-	
User Name	Group	
Acronis Agent User	Acronis Remote Users; Administr	
Add Password for ARK-DS762	Remove Properties	×
To change your password, Password.	You can set up your comput	er so that users do not have to type a user in. To do this, specify a user that will be w:
	User name: ARK-DS762	
	Password:	
	Confirm Password:	
		OK Cancel

If you still get the "No Login" error or get the "black screen", then you can try to disable the Windows User Account Control (UAC).

Step 1: Press Windows Key 💐 + X hotkeys together on the keyboard and choose the "Control Panel" item.

AD\ANTECH

ng an Intelligent Planet



<u>C</u> ommand Prompt
Command Prompt (<u>A</u> dmin)
Control <u>P</u> anel
File <u>E</u> xplorer
<u>S</u> earch
<u>R</u> un
Sh <u>u</u> t down or sign out >
<u>D</u> esktop

Step 2: Go to the following path: **"Control Panel\User Accounts\User Accounts"** There you will find the Change User Account Control settings link. Click it.

🎎 User Accounts		– 🗆 X
← → ~ ↑ 🍇 > Control Par	nel > User Accounts > User Accounts	✓ O Search Co
Control Panel Home	Make changes to your user account	0
Manage your credentials	Make changes to my account in PC settings	
Create a password reset disk Manage your file encryption certificates Configure advanced user	Change your account name Change your account type	
profile properties		
Change my environment variables	 Manage another account Change User Account Control settings 	

Alternatively, you can enter the "**UAC**" in the Search box to open the User Account Control settings dialog.



	Best ma	tch						
â	Change User Account Control settings Control panel							
	Photos Maria Sangari Magari Manakana Magari Manakana Magari Manakana Manakana Anakana Anakana Anakana Anakana Anakana						>	
	Settings 🍇 Use	er Acco	ounts				>	
ŝ		ŝ	\square			□¤	11	
	uad							

Step 3: In the User Account Control settings dialog, move the slider to the bottom (Never Notify).

Ser Account Control Settings	_		×
Choose when to be notified about changes to your computer User Account Control helps prevent potentially harmful programs from making changes to Tell me more about User Account Control settings	your computer.		
Always notify			
computer e I make changes to Windows settings			
I Not recommended.			
Never notify			
ОК	Cancel]	

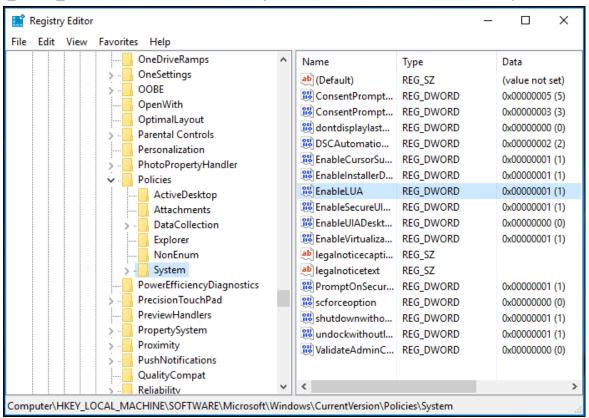
Step 4: Enter the "*regedit*" in the Search box to open the Registry Editor.



	Best m	natch					
ŵ	regedit Run command						
ŝ		٤ <u>ن</u> ې	ß			□¤	11
	reged	lit					

Step 5: Navigate to the following key:

```
"HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\System"
```

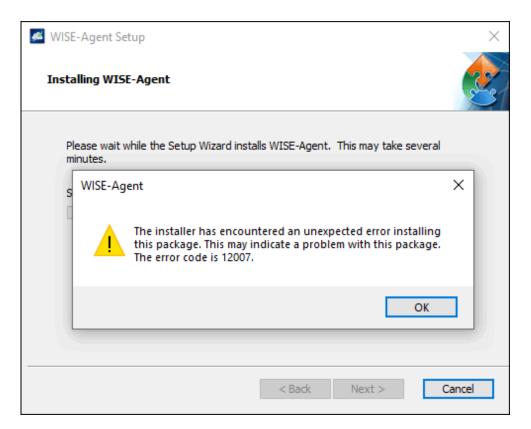


Step 6: In the right pane, modify the value of the EnableLUA DWORD value and set it to 0.



Edit DWORD (32-bit) Value	×
Value name:	
EnableLUA	
Value data:	Base
이	Hexadecimal
	 Decimal
	OK Cancel

Step 7: Restart your computer.



WISE-Agent requires the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable 2008, 2013, 2015 x86 packages, which will be downloaded from the Internet and set up during the installation process. If you are in an environment with limited or no Internet access, please download the <u>Agent Dependency</u> <u>Package</u> through an Internet connected device and install this package first.

6.2.11 How to Enable/Disable Plugins on WISE-Agent

Step 1: Adjust configuration file on WISE-Agent

Open module_config.xml on Installation path\module\



😋 🖉 🖡 « Program Files (x86) 🕨 Advantech 🕨 WISE-Agent 🕨 module 🔹 🍕 Search module							
Organize 🔻 Include	in library 🔻 Share with 👻 New fold	der		: : :			
Favorites Name Date modified Type Size							
🧾 Desktop	🚳 EmbIPC.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extens	52 KB			
鷆 Downloads	MDDHandler.dll	5/8/2019 9:15 AM	Application extens	65 KB			
🔛 Recent Places	🚳 HDDPMQ.dll	5/8/2019 9:16 AM	Application extens	75 KB			
	🚳 IoTGWHandler.dll	5/8/2019 9:15 AM	Application extens	108 KB			
🥽 Libraries	🚳 Modbus_Handler.dll	5/8/2019 9:16 AM	Application extens	88 KB			
📑 Documents	📄 module_config	5/17/2019 3:54 PM	XML Document	3 KB			
🌙 Music	🔊 NetMonitorHandler.dll	5/8/2019 9:15 AM	Application extens	72 KB			
📔 Pictures	🚳 OTAHandler.dll	5/8/2019 9:04 AM	Application extens	23 KB			

Adjust "ModuleEnable" to TRUE/FALSE to enable and disable.

1	xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?
2	□ <xmlconfigsettings></xmlconfigsettings>
З	A <basesettings></basesettings>
4	<modulenum>15</modulenum>
5	<modulename1>HDDHandler</modulename1>
6	<pre><modulepath1>\module\HDDHandler.dll</modulepath1> HDD Monitoring</pre>
- 7	<moduleenable1>TRUE</moduleenable1>
8	<modulename2>PowerOnOffHandler</modulename2>
9	<modulepath2>\module\PowerOnOffHandler.dll</modulepath2>
10	<moduleenable2>TRUE</moduleenable2>
11	<modulename3>ScreenshotHandler</modulename3>
12	<modulepath3>\module\ScreenshotHandler.dll</modulepath3>
13	<moduleenable3>TRUE</moduleenable3>
14	<modulename4>NetMonitorHandler</modulename4>
15	<modulepath4>\module\NetMonitorHandler.dll</modulepath4>
16	<moduleenable4>TRUE</moduleenable4>
17	<modulename5>ProcessMonitorHandler</modulename5>
18	<modulepath5>\module\ProcessMonitorHandler.dll</modulepath5>
19	<moduleenable5>TRUE</moduleenable5>

Step 2: Restart WISE-Agent

Open "Task Manager" and switch to "Services"

ng Task Manager									
File Options View									
Processes	Performance	App I	history	Startup	Users	Details	Services		
Name PID Description							Status		
WinHttpAutoProxySvc			2892	WinH	WinHTTP Web Proxy Auto-Discover				Running
🔍 Winmgi	mt		2084	Wind	Windows Management Instrumenta				Running
WinRM				Wind	Windows Remote Management (WS Stopped				
🗟 WISEAgentService			3636	WISE	WISEAgentService				Running
🔍 wisvc			Wind	Windows Insider Service				Stopped	
🔍 WlanSv	c			WLAI	V AutoC	onfig			Stopped
k wlidsvc			8888	Micro	soft Ac	count Sig	n-in Assist	tant	Running

Restart "WISEAgentService" to connect to DeviceOn

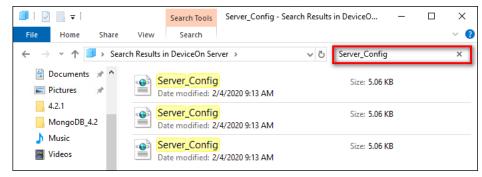
6.2.12 How to Adjust DeviceOn Server Address (Standalone)

If your DeviceOn Server (Standalone) running on public cloud or on-premise environment, and then

you would like to update DeviceOn Server address, due to machine/VM IP changed. Here are few steps to update server setting.

Step 1: Search Server_config.xml on installation path,

(example, C:\Program Files\Advantech\DeviceOn Server\)

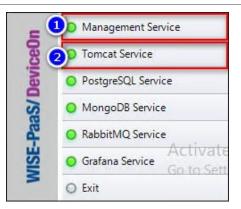


Step 2: Open these files with notepad or other txt editor, and then update host IP address to below path.

Servi	er Cor	fig.xml 🔀
81		<pre><list>[{"isMaster": true, "name":"wiseagent-upgrade", "url":"http://</list></pre>
82		
83	L	
84	F	<agentcredential></agentcredential>
85	Υ	<broker 1="" <="" brokerhost="" t3172.22.12.240=""></broker>
86		<endpoint>htto://172.22.12.240:8080/rmm/v1/iothub/credential</endpoint>
87		<keyname>LzB1g1h3c2cwZzZjS2p2NUU3SXJEdz09</keyname>
88		
89	占	<selfprotection></selfprotection>
90	T	<memorylimit>0.9</memorylimit>
91	-	
92		<provisioninfo></provisioninfo>
93	L L	<org></org>
94		<id></id>
95		<name></name>
96	-	
97	白	<space></space>
98		<id></id>
99		<name></name>
100	-	
101	-	
102	白	<upgradepkgtype></upgradepkgtype>
103		<list>[{"pkgType":"RMMAgentSetup","osType":"Windows"},{"pkgType":"W</list>
104	-	
105	曱	<repeater></repeater>
106		<host></host>
107		<port>8443</port>
108	L	
109		<webserver></webserver>
110		3 P>172.22.12.240 / IP>
111		<pre><httpport>8080</httpport></pre>
112		
113	-<	/Configuration>

Step 3: Restart the Tomcat and Management Services through DeviceOn Server Control.





6.2.13 How to Migrate EdgeSense Database to DeviceOn (WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS)

Actually, the DeviceOn is a new product for IoT device management and the backend cores, database structure is based on EdgeSense to develop. In the section, we give a few steps to migrate, transfer database from EdgeSense to DeviceOn. Before the steps, you should prepare the database tool, download and install the program.

- <u>PostgreSQL</u>: pg_dump, psql
- <u>MongoDB</u>: mongodump, mongorestore

Step 1: Sign into your WISE-PaaS/EnSaaS Management portal

Sign in	
Sign in to Developer Network	
Username (Email)	
Password	
Remember me Forget password?	
Sign in	
Didn't receive the registration Email?	

Step 2: Enter to your organization, space and listing your applications.



Orga	nization	 Space 	****	•	
Appli	ication List Servic	e Instance List	Route List	Usage	
	Name 🔺		Packa	age State	State
0	dashboard-1.2.4		STAG	ED	0—
0	dashboard-1.3.3		STAG	ED	-•
0	ota-worker-1.0.44		STAG	ED	-•
0	portal-rmm-1.0.102		STAG	ED	-•
0	rmm-worker-1.0.104		STAG	ED	-•

Step 3: Retrieve PostgreSQL information via Application ("portal-rmm-1.0.x") environment, click on the application.

- a. DATABASE_NAME
- b. DATABASE_PASSWORD
- c. DATABASE_USERNAME
- d. DATABASE_HOST

۲	portal-rmm-1.0.102	STAGED - 1 (Total)
≈	Routes	Environment Variables 2
		". .5.0.61" "r)"
	external_host external_host instance_name label : "postgr name : "postgr plan : "Shared provider : nul syslog_drain_u	: "ei-postgres.eastasia.cloudapp.azure.com" : "postgresql" uresql" esql" " 1

Step 4: Start to backup PostgreSQL data, open the terminal and enter to your PostgreSQL tool path, for example, **<INSTALLATION_PATH>\PostgreSQL\11\bin**\

Run the following commands and give a password to backup 3 schema data only.

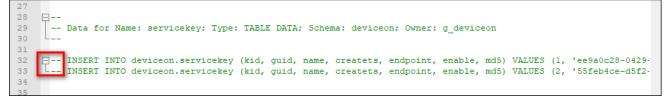
Purchase Information & Product Page

```
    pg_dump.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME --column-inserts --data-only --
schema=rmm --dbname=DATABASE_NAME --file=d:\rmm_schema.sql
    pg_dump.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME --column-inserts --data-only --
schema=public --dbname=DATABASE_NAME --file=d:\public_schema.sql
    pg_dump.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME --column-inserts --data-only --
schema=ota --dbname=<DATABASE_NAME > --file=d:\ota_schema.sql
```

Step 5: Open rmm_schema.sql on text editor tool, replace "rmm" word to "deviceon".

File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro Run Plugins Window ?			
The Ealth Search view Encounty Eanguage Settings Tools Macro Run Flughts window :			Х
🕞 🖶 🖻 🗟 😘 🎒 🔏 🖿 🖿 🗩 C # 🏣 🔍 🔍 🖳 🔤 🗉 1 🎼 🖉 💹 🔊	. 👁 🗌	•	> *
🔚 mm_shcema.sql 🛛 🔚 public_schema.sql 🗵 🔚 ota_schema.sql 🗵			
1			^
2 P Replace		x	
3		x	
4 5 — D Find Replace Find in Files Mark			
6 L D Eind what: mm 1 Y Find Next			
8 SET Replace with : deviceon 2			
9 SET			
10 SET In selection Replace All	3		
11 SET 12 SET Backward direction Replace All in All Open	ned		
Documents			
15 SET Match case			
16 SET Wrap around			
17 SET Search Mode			
18 19 ⊡ ● Normal ● On losing focus			
20 D OExtended (\n, \r, \t, \0, \x) O Always			
21 ORegular expression matches newline	-		
22			
23 INSE		, 'Sy	
24 INSERT INTO rmm.role (rid, name, description, createts) VALUES (3, 0			
25 INSERT INTO rmm.role (rid, name, description, createts) VALUES (1, 's 26	super	admin	14
20			
<			> [×]
length : 493,941 lines : 1,688 Ln : 20 Col : 54 Sel : 3 1 Unix (LF) UTF-8			NS .

Then, remove or mark the data on "servicekey", save as another file (deviceon_schema.sql)



Step 6: Open **ota_schema.sql** on text editor tool, replace "**ota**" word to "**provisioning**", and save as another file (**provisioning_schema.sql**)

elligent Planet

📓 C:\ota_schema.sql - Notepad++	- 🗆 ×
File Edit Search View Encoding Language Settings Tools Macro	Run Plugins Window ? X
🕞 🗁 🖶 🕒 🕞 🕞 🙏 🖌 🛍 🖺 🗩 🗲 🛤 🧏 🔍 🔍 🗳	1 🖬 🎫 1 腪 🕼 🎉 🖄 💌 💌 🕨 🚿
🔚 deviceon_shcema.sql 🛛 🔚 ota_schema.sql 🔀 🔚 public_schema.sql 🔀	
20 Data for Name: device_package; Type: TABLE 21	DATA; Schema: ota; Owner: g_ota 🔺
22 Replace	
23 INSER	VALUES
24 INSERT Find Replace Find in Files Mark	VALUES
25 26 <u>Find what</u> : ota 1	Find Next
27	
28 Dat Replace with : provisioning 2	<u> <u> Replace</u> Owner </u>
29	In selection 3 Replace All
30	
31 INSER 32 INSER Backward direction	Replace All in All Opened resul
33 Match whole word only	Documents resul
34 Match case	Close
35 🖵 🗹 Wrap around	
36 Dat 37 Search Mode	✓ Transparency
38 Normal	On losing focus
39 Extended (\n, \r, \t, \0, \x)	Always
40 C Regular expression matches newline	Aiways
41 []	
42 Dat	
44	.i.
45	
<	>
St length : 9,613 lines : 181 Ln : 20 Col : 64 Sel : 0 0	Unix (LF) UTF-8 INS

Step 7: Before to restore database to **DeviceOn**, please retrieve related information on Management portal, such as Database name, user name, password and host. On WISE-PaaS 3.0, the steps similar to previous, click on the application (portal-deviceon-1.1.x) and get the information via environment.

۲	portal-deviceon-1.1.53	STAGED -	1 (Total)
0	provisioning-worker-1.1.53	STAGED -	1 (Total)
≈	Routes	Environment Variables	2
	♥ postgresql :		
	▼ 0 : 		
	<pre>binding_name : credentials :</pre>	null	
	a database :	n	
	host : "10."		
	b password :		
	port : 5432		
		gres://20928b83-44a1-473d-8100-e110692ac8c4:1vmmk	c5afvg7rmu8h
	🔘 username :		
		"ei-postgres.eastasia.cloudapp.azure.com"	
	d external_host : instance_name :		
	label : "postgr		
	name : "postgre		
	plan : "Shared"		
	provider : <mark>null</mark>		
	syslog_drain_ur	l : <mark>null</mark>	

Step 8: Start to restore PostgreSQL data, open the terminal and enter to your PostgreSQL tool path,

AD\ANTECH

bling an Intelligent Planet

for example, <INSTALLATION_PATH>\PostgreSQL\11\bin\

Run the following commands with the SQL that adjusted and give a password to restore 3 schema data only.

```
    psql.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME -d DATABASE_NAME -f d:\public_schema.sql
    psql.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME -d DATABASE_NAME -f d:\deviceon_schema.sql
    psql.exe -h DATABASE_HOST -U DATABASE_USERNAME -d DATABASE_NAME -
f d:\provisioning_schema.sql
```

Step 9: For MongoDB backup and restore, you could get the credential on application's environment, and start to run below command to dump collection.

1. mongodump.exe --host DATABASE_HOST --db DATABASE_NAME --collection COLLECTION_NAME -out d:\mongodb --username DATABASE_USERNAME --password DATABASE_PASSWORD

Run the following commands to restore collection to new database.

```
    mongorestore.exe --host DATABASE_HOST --db DATABASE_NAME --
collection COLLECTION_NAME D:\mongodb\COLLECTION_NAME.bson --username DATABASE_USERNAME --
password DATABASE_PASSWORD
```

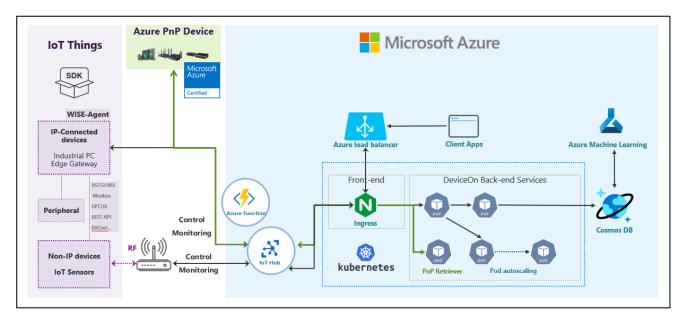
Before to realize the value of data, to export a precise model on your field side, you must collect these raw data from edge side through WISE-Agent. The WISE-Agent not only IPC management but data acquisition for various wire/wireless protocols. DeviceOn could deploy on Azure Kubernetes to leverage Azure PaaS resource, such as Azure Function, IoTHub, Cosmos DB, meanwhile, much easier to start training via Azure Machine Learning.

Leverage Azure Machine Learning, automated ML is the process of automating the time consuming, iterative tasks of machine learning model development. It allows data scientists, analysts, and developers to build ML models with high scale, efficiency, and productivity all while sustaining model quality. Automated ML is based on a breakthrough from our Microsoft Research division.

Traditional machine learning model development is resource-intensive, requiring significant domain knowledge and time to produce and compare dozens of models. Apply automated ML when you want Azure Machine Learning to train and tune a model for you using the target metric you specify. The service then iterates through ML algorithms paired with feature selections, where each iteration

produces a model with a training score. The higher the score, the better the model is considered to "fit" your data.

With automated machine learning, you'll accelerate the time it takes to get production-ready ML models with great ease and efficiency.



6.2.14 How to Enable Data Retention on DeviceOn

The device's raw data, such as hardware information, voltage, FAN, network or the wireless sensor data are stored into MongoDB. If ran out of disk storage, the MongoDB service would be stopped. To avoid this situation, you could set up the retention size of each collection on MongoDB via the API or MongoDB command, if the collection existed. Second method, you can adjust the configuration (Server_Config.xml) to enable retention for all collections after the DeviceOn server installed. However, the second method will affect newly created collections only.

• Collection existed:

Please refer to API document to convert collection to capped, the command takes a time (depend on your collection size) to process in the background.

/rmm/v1/db/nosql/mongo/convertToCapped



Test API	
URL-Path: http://aimb-584:8080/rmm/v1/db/nosql/mongo/convertToCapped	Send
Content-Type: application/json ~	
Accept-Type: application/json ~	
Request-Body: { "pluginName": "ProcessMonitor", "maxSize": 500 }	
Response-Body:	
{ "result": true	
}	

MongoDB Command line:

1. db.runCommand({"convertToCapped": "common_ProcessMonitor", size: 524288000});

• Collection non-existed (Apply to newly created):

Please add the "Capped" item into Server_config.xml that locate on:

\DeviceOn Server\server\worker\deviceon\

← → ~ ↑ 📙	« Pro	ogram Files > Advantech >	DeviceOn Server > server > worker >	deviceon	~
🖈 Quick access		Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Desktop		log	7/8/2020 6:19 PM	File folder	
_	<u></u>	Server_Config	7/8/2020 6:15 PM	XML Document	6 KB
👆 Downloads	*	worker.jar	7/3/2020 2:06 PM	JAR File	77,746 KB
🖆 Documents	*				

The unit of size is MB, that's mean the maximum size (uncompressed) is limited, and then restart the Management service.

<nosql></nosql>	
<mongodb></mongodb>	
<ip>127.0.0.1</ip>	
<port>27017</port>	
<username> <td>ame></td></username>	ame>
<password></password>	=
<dbname> <td>></td></dbname>	>
<ssl>false</ssl>	
<capped></capped>	
<enable>true</enable>	
<size>10240</size>	

After that, you could check and confirm the collection applied through third party tool (Rob 3T).



db.getCollection('common_Pro… ×		♦ db.getCollection('common_Pro… ×	
📑 aimb-584 🔲 172.22.12.240:27017 📄 WISE-PaaS		aimb-584 📃 172.22.12.240:27017 📄	
db.getCollection('common ProcessMonitor) stats()	db.getCollection('common_Proce	essMonitor').stats()
abigeboorreotron (common_rroocbononroo	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	() 0.025 sec.	
① 0.352 sec.		Кеу	Value
Кеу	Value	✓ ☑ (1)	{ 17 fields }
✓ ☑ (1)	{13 fields }	ns .	WISE-PaaS.common_ProcessMonitor
"" ns	WISE-PaaS.common_ProcessMonitor	sizecount	1827645 10495
# size	1827645	avgObjSize	174
🐑 count	10495	storageSize	4096
avgObjSize	174	🔤 capped	true
* storageSize	245760	max maxSize	-1 524288000
💴 capped	false	sleepCount	0
> 🖸 wiredTiger	{ 14 fields }	sleepMS	0
inindexes	2	> 🖾 wiredTiger	{ 14 fields }
> 💷 indexBuilds	[0 elements]	inindexes	2
totalIndexSize	573440	 indexBuilds totalIndexSize 	[0 elements] 266240
> 🖾 indexSizes	{ 2 fields }	> CO indexSize	200240 { 2 fields }
scaleFactor	1	scaleFactor	1
*** ok	1.0	ee ok	1.0

6.2.15 How to Enable HTTPS on DeviceOn Web Service

Generate Let's Encrypt certificate using Certbot for DeviceOn.

- Let's Encrypt is a new free, automated, and open source, Certificate Authority.
- <u>Certbot</u> is a console based certificate generation tool for Let's Encrypt.

In this recipe, we will generate a Let's Encypt certificate using Certbot. This certificate will then be deployed for use in the DeviceOn server.

Dependancies:

- Port 443 for https needs to be open and available at time of executing certbot.
- Certbot needs root access while executing because only root is allowed to bind to any port below 1024.
- We will be using our own domain myminio.com as an example in this recipe. Replace with your own domain under your setup.

Step 1: Install Certbot

Install Certbot by following the documentation at https://certbot.eff.org/

Since the DeviceOn Web service is running on Apache Tomcat, please select to "Apache" and "Windows" to donwnload Certbot installer.

My HTTP website is running	Apache	🕑 on	Windows	>
				<u>Help, I'm not sure!</u>

Scrolling down the instruction, you may get the installer package on Step 4. https://dl.eff.org/certbot-beta-installer-win32.exe





Run the installer and follow the wizard. The installer will propose a default installation directory, C:\Program Files(x86), that can be customized.)

🏆 Certbot (beta) 1.7.0 Setup	_		×
Choose Install Location Choose the folder in which to install Certbot (beta) 1.7.0.			⁰₽
Setup will install Certbot (beta) 1.7.0 in the following folder. To install in dick Browse and select another folder. Click Install to start the installat		ent folder	,
Destination Folder C:\Program Files (x86)\Certbot	Brow	NSE	
Space required: 41.8 MB Space available: 137.3 GB Nullsoft Install System v3.04 < Back Ins	tall	Can	cel

Step 2: Create the folder to authenticate

Create the folder named **acme-challenge** under **<DeviceOn Folder>\server\portal\.well-known**. If the folder "**.well-known**" is not exist, please create it manually (via CLI, for example: mkdir).



Step 3: Choose how you'd like to run Certbot

Run the following command to create credential files and enter your website information. The domain name(s) should input yours and the webroot to (**DeviceOn Path\server\portal**)

1. certbot.exe certonly --webroot

<pre>Acceleration of the second of the secon</pre>	63	Administrator: C:\W	/indows\System32\cmd.exe	_ 🗆 X
<pre>Plagins selected: Hutnenticator webroot, installer None Enter enail address (used for usen renewal and s prity notices) (Enter 'c' to cancel):</pre>			ghts reserved.	^
<pre>https://letsencrypt.org/documents/LE-SA-v1.2-November-15-2017.pdf. You must agree in order to register with the ACME server at https://acme-u02.api.letsencrypt.org/directory (A)gree/(C)ancel: A 3 Would you be willing, once your first certificate is successfully issued, to share your enail address with the Electronic Frontier Foundation, a founding partner of the Let's Encrypt project and the non-profit organization that develops Certbot? We'd like to send you email about our work encrypting the web. EFF news, campaigns, and ways to support digital freedon. (Y)es/(N)a: Y 4 Please enter in your domain name(s) (comma and/or space separated) (Enter 'c' to cancel): (bt.ining a new certificate performing the following challenges: http=01 challenge for</pre>	Flugins selected: Hu Enter email address	thenticator webroo (used for urgent r	renewal and servity notice:	< 2
<pre>Would you be willing, once your first certificate is successfully issued, to share your email address with the Electronic Frontier Foundation, a founding partner of the Let's Encrypt project and the non-profit organization that develops Certbot? We'd like to send you email about our work encrypting the web, EFF news, campaigns, and ways to support digital freedom. EFF news, campaigns, and the partner walls for the following callenges: EFF news, campaigns, and many freedom for the support in the future, simply run certbot et aga</pre>	https://letsencrypt. agree in order to re	org/documents/LE-S gister with the AC	ME server at	f. You must
<pre>EFF news, campaigns, and ways to support digital freedom. (Y)es/(N)a: Y Please enter 'n' whire domain name(s) (comma and/or space separated) (Enter 'c' to cancel):</pre>	(A)gree/(C)ancel: A	3		
<pre>(Y)es/(N)o: Y (1) Please enter in your domain name(s) (comma and/or space separated) (Enter 'c' o cancel):</pre>	Would you be willing share your email add partner of the Let's develops Certbot? We	, once your first ress with the Elec Encrypt project a 'd like to send yo	certificate is successfull itronic Frontier Foundation and the non-profit organiza u email about our work enc	y issued, to , a founding tion that rypting the web,
Please enter in our domain name(s) (comma and/or space separated) (Enter 'c' to cancel):		and ways to suppo	ort digital freedom.	
 http-01 challenge for	Please enter in Unity to cancel): Obtaining a new cert	.wise-paas.com	comma and/or space separate	d) (Enter'c'
<pre>Subscribe to the EFF mailing list (email: @advantech.com.tw). *[Im IMPORTANT NOTES: *[0m - Congratulations! Your certificate and chain have been saved at: C:\Certbot\live\ .wise-paas.com\fullchain.pem Your key file has been saved at: C:\Certbot\live\ .wise-paas.com\privkey.pem Your cert will expire on 2020-11-22. To obtain a new or tweaked version of this certificate in the future, simply run certbot again. To non-interactively renew *all* of your Certbot configuration directory at C:\Certbot.You should make a secure backup of this folder now. This configuration directory will also contain certificates and private keys obtained by Certbot so making regular backups of this folder is ideal. If you like Certbot, please consider supporting our work by: Donating to ISRG / Let's Encrypt: https://letsencrypt.org/donate botaing to EFF: We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org. </pre>	http-01 challenge fo Input the webroot fo Files\Advantech\Devi	r .wise-pa r).wise-pa ceOn Server\server	aas.com tas.com: (Enter 'c' to canci Nportal	el): 6. Program
<pre>HPORTANT NOTES: *10m - Congratulations! Your certificate and chain have been saved at: C:\Certbot\live\ .wise-paas.com\fullchain.pem Your key file has been saved at: C:\Certbot\live\ .wise-paas.com\privkey.pem Your cert will expire on 2020=11-22. To obtain a new or tweaked version of this certificate in the future, simply run certbot again. To non-interactively renew *all* of your certificates, run "certbot renew" - Your account credentials have been saved in your Certbot configuration directory at C:\Certbot. You should make a secure backup of this folder now. This configuration directory will also contain certificates and private keys obtained by Certbot so making regular backups of this folder is ideal. - If you like Certbot, please consider supporting our work by: Donating to ISRG / Let's Encrypt: https://letsencrypt.org/donate https://eff.org/donate-le - We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org.</pre>	Cleaning up challeng Subscribe to the EFF	es mailing list (ema	il: Cadvantech.com.	tw).
 C:\Certbot\live\ .wise-paas.com\privkey.pem Your cert will expire on 2020-11-22. To obtain a new or tweaked version of this certificate in the future, simply run certbot again. To non-interactively renew *all* of your certificates, run "certbot renew" Your account credentials have been saved in your Certbot configuration directory at C:\Certbot. You should make a secure backup of this folder now. This configuration directory will also contain certificates and private keys obtained by Certbot so making regular backups of this folder is ideal. If you like Certbot, please consider supporting our work by: Donating to ISRG / Let's Encrypt: https://letsencrypt.org/donate bonating to EFF: We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org. 	IMPORIANT NOTES: ←[Øn – Congratulatio C:\Certbot\live\ Your key file has	.wise-paas. been saved at:	com\fullchain.pem	ed at:
 Your account credentials have been saved in your Certbot configuration directory at C:\Certbot. You should make a secure backup of this folder now. This configuration directory will also contain certificates and private keys obtained by Certbot so making regular backups of this folder is ideal. If you like Certbot, please consider supporting our work by: Donating to ISRG / Let's Encrypt: https://letsencrypt.org/donate borating to EFF: We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org. 	C:\Certbot\live\ Your cert will ex version of this c again. To non-int	.wise-paas. nime on 2020-11-22	com\privkey.pem	ed run
 If you like Certbot, please consider supporting our work by: Donating to ISRG / Let's Encrypt: https://letsencrypt.org/donate Donating to EFF: https://eff.org/donate-le We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org. 	 Your account cred configuration dir backup of this for 	ectory at C:\Certh lder now. This con	ot. You should make a secur figuration directory will a	re also making
Donating to EFF: https://eff.org/donate-le - We were unable to subscribe you the EFF mailing list because your e-mail address appears to be invalid. You can try again later by visiting https://act.eff.org.	- If you like Certh	ot, please conside	er supporting our work by:	
visiting https://act.eff.org.	Donating to ISRG Donating to EFF:	/ Let's Encrypt:		onate
C:\Program Files (x86)\Certbot\bin>_ ~	- We were unable to e-mail address ap visiting https://	subscribe you the pears to be invali act.eff.org.	EFF mailing list because ; d. You can try again later	your by
	C:\Program Files (x8	6>\Certbot\bin>_		
·				
				~

Step 4: Install your certificate

You'll need to install your new certificate in the configuration file or interface for your webserver. Certificates are located in C:\Certbot\live\[certificate_name], where [certificate_name] is the name of your certificate (usually the first domain if the --cert-name flag has not been used on



the certonly command)

📙 🛃 📑 =	an an ange anne a	
File Home Share	View	
← → × ↑ 📙 C:\Ce	rtbot\live\	~
ssl1 ^	Name	Date modified
늘 Windows (C:)	a cert	8/20/2020 8:08 AM
This PC	📄 chain	8/20/2020 8:08 AM
Desktop	🔊 fullchain	8/20/2020 8:08 AM
	privkey	8/20/2020 8:08 AM
Documents	README	8/20/2020 8:08 AM
🕂 Downloads		

Step 5: Install your certificate on DeviceOn Web Services

- Open the server.xml on text editor tool that located in the \DeviceOn Path\tomcat\conf\
- Add the following XML attribute (Connector) into **Service** tag and give your certification path that generated on Step 4.

1	<connector <="" port="443" th=""></connector>
2	<pre>protocol="org.apache.coyote.http11.Http11AprProtocol"</pre>
3	connectionTimeout="20000"
4	useSendfile="false"
5	compression="on"
6	compressionMinSize="2048"
7	noCompressionUserAgents="gozilla, traviata"
8	
9	<pre>compressableMimeType="text/html,text/xml,text/plain,text/css,text/javascript,applicat</pre>
10	<pre>ion/javascript,application/xml,application/json"</pre>
11	redirectPort="8443"
12	maxThreads="150"
13	scheme="https"
14	secure="true"
15	SSLEnabled="true">
16	<upgradeprotocol <="" classname="org.apache.coyote.http2.Http2Protocol" td=""></upgradeprotocol>
17	overheadWindowUpdateThreshold="-1"
18	overheadDataThreshold="-1"
19	writeTimeout="-1"
20	<pre>streamWriteTimeout="-1"</pre>



```
21
            streamReadTimeout="-1"
22
            maxHeaderSize="8192"
23
            maxConcurrentStreams="300"
            readTimeout="-1"
24
25
    compressibleMimeType="text/html,text/xml,text/plain,text/css,text/javascript,applicat
26
    ion/javascript, application/json"
27
28
            compression="on" compressionMinSize="1024"/>
29
        <SSLHostConfig>
            <Certificate certificateKeyFile="C:\Certbot\live\<DNS>\privkey.pem"
30
                         certificateFile="C:\Certbot\live\<DNS>\cert.pem"
31
                         certificateChainFile="C:\Certbot\live\<DNS>\fullchain.pem"
                         type="RSA" />
        </SSLHostConfig>
    </Connector>
```

Step 6: Restart DeviceOn web services (Tomcat_IoT) to reload the configuration

Step 7: Replace the certificate files that in the websockify folder.

```
xcopy "C:\Certbot\live\<DNS>\privkey.pem" "<INSTALLER_PATH>\server\portal\WEB-
INF\classes\novnc\websockify\wise-paas.com.private.key" /Y
```

xcopy "C:\Certbot\live\<DNS>\cert.pem" "<INSTALLER_PATH>\server\portal\WEB-INF\classes\novnc\websockify\wise-paas.crt" /Y

Step 8: Enable to automatic renewal

• Create a batch file named restartTomcat.bat which content as below.

 xml X
 restartTomcat.bat X

 net stop tomcat_iot & net start tomcat_iot

• Copy the batch file into C:\Certbot\renewal-hooks\post\

Step 9 (Optional): Test automatic renewal, please run the following command



certbot.exe renew -dry-run

Step 10 (Optional): If you get all renewals succeeded, it means your configuration is correct.

🔤 Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe × Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.14393] (c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. C:\Program Files (x86)\Certbot\bin<u>>certbot.exe renew --drv-run</u> Saving debug log to C:\Certbot\log\letsencrypt.log Processing C:\Certbot\renewal\ Cert not due for renewal, but simulating renewal for dry run Plugins selected: Authenticator webroot, Installer None Renewing an existing certificate Performing the following challenges: http-01 challenge for Waiting for verification... Cleaning up challenges ew certificate deployed without reload, fullchain is C:\Certbot\live\ \fullchain.pem ** DRY RUN: simulating 'certbot renew' close to cert expiry (The test certificates below have not been saved.) ** Congratulations, all renewals succeeded. The following certs have been renewed: C:\Certbot\live\ \fullchain.pem (success) DRY RUN: simulating 'certbot renew' close to cert expiry * (The test certificates above have not been saved.) Running post-hook command: C:\Certbot\renewal-hooks\post\restartTomcat.bat Dutput from post-hook command restartTomcat.bat: C:\Program Files (x86)\Certbot\bin>net stop tomcat_iot & net start tomcat_iot The Apache Tomcat 9.0 Tomcat_IoT service is stopping...... The Apache Tomcat 9.0 Tomcat_IoT service was stopped successfully. The Apache Tomcat 9.0 Tomcat_IoT service is starting. The Apache Tomcat 9.0 Tomcat_IoT service was started successfully. C:\Program Files (x86)\Certbot\bin>_

Step 11: Turn Windows firewall on inbound port **443** for your HTTPS, and make sure your network security rules allow.

6.2.16 How to Enable Passive Mode on DeviceOn FTP Server

DeviceOn FTP default setting is active mode. However, FTP runs active mode may fail in cases where the server is behind a router or the server deplyed on Azure/AWS or other cloud's virtual machine. And that will cause DeviceOn initialize failure.



Repo	sitory	/ List		(×
+	+ 🔟 Keyword Search Q			Total:0	Total : 0
		,			
		Ν	o Repository		

To solve this issue, you should change FTP server to **passive mode**.

Below are step-by-step to change the setting. First is FTP server configuration, second is Network Security Group (Azure, AWS or your network security setting), and last to restart DeviceOn Server.

Step 1: Open the ftpd-typical.xml on text editor tool that located in the \DeviceOn Path\ftp\res\conf\

📙 🛃 🔚 🖵 conf				_	0 X
File Home Shar	re View				~ 🕐
← → ∽ ↑ <mark>_</mark> _C:\P	Program Files\Advantech\D	eviceOn Server\ftp\res\c	onf v 킨	Search conf	م
	Name ftpd-full ftpd-typical README	Date modified 1/8/2021 2:48 PM 1/20/2021 11:27 AM 1/8/2021 2:48 PM		Size 5 KB 1 KB 1 KB	
🔮 Documents 🖈	users.properties	1/8/2021 2:48 PM		2 KB	
4 items					
🔚 ftpd-typical xml 🔀					
2 = <server x<br="">3 = <listen 4 = <nio- 5 = <ss 6 < < 7 - 8 - 9 - <th>listener name=' l> keystore file=' sl> -listener> ners> ser-manager fil</th><th>ina.apache.org 'default" port './res/ftpserv</th><th>//ftpserver :="2121"> ver.jks" pa</th><th>/spring/v1</th><th></th></ss </nio- </listen </server>	listener name=' l> keystore file=' sl> -listener> ners> ser-manager fil	ina.apache.org 'default" port './res/ftpserv	//ftpserver :="2121"> ver.jks" pa	/spring/v1	

Add the following XML attribute (data-connection) into listeners tag and give your **passive ports** range and **external DNS**.



</data-connection>

"60001-60100" means in passive mode, ftp client uses port 60001 to 60100 to transfer data. You could change it to any available ports range. "**YOUR_EXTERNAL_DNS**" means in passive mode, client's destination domain name. You should replace it with real domain name which can be access from external side.

🔚 ftpd-ty	pical xml 🔀
1	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?></pre>
2	<pre>Festive server xmlns="http://mina.apache.org/ftpserver/spring/v1" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/3</pre>
3	白 listeners>
4	<pre><nio-listener name="default" port="2121"></nio-listener></pre>
5	e <ssl></ssl>
6	<keystore file="./res/ftpserver.jks" password="password"></keystore>
7	-
8	白 <data-connection idle-timeout="60"></data-connection>
9	<pre><pre><pre><pre>cpassive ports="60001-60100" external-address="<your_external_dns>" address="0.0.0.0"</your_external_dns></pre></pre></pre></pre>
10	-
11	<pre>- </pre>
12	-
13	<file-user-manager file="./res/conf/users.properties"></file-user-manager>
14	L



Services					- 0	×
File Action View	v Help					
⇐ ➡ 🖬 🗎	Q 🗟 🛛 🖬 🕨 🗉 II 🕩	2)				
🧟 Services (Local)	Services (Local)					
	Apache FtpServer ftpd	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	^
		🎑 AllJoyn Router Service	Routes AllJo		Manual (Trig	
	Stop the service Restart the service	🍓 AnyDesk Service 💦	AnyDesk su	Running	Automatic	
	include the service	Apache FtpServer ftpd	Apache Ftp	Running	Automatic	
		🎑 Apache Tomcat 9.0 Tomcat	Apache To	Running	Automatic	
	Description:	🍳 App Readiness	Gets apps re		Manual	
	Apache FtpServer (http://mina.apache.org/ftpserver/)	🎑 Application Host Helper Ser	Provides ad	Running	Automatic	
	(Application Identity	Determines		Manual (Trig	. *
		5				>
	Extended Standard					

Step 3: Add inbound security rules on your network security group, make sure blow ports are available, and takes Azure as an example.

- 2121 (command port)
- 60001-60100 (Passive port)



Home > Sephi-StressTest > DeviceOnt		security rules	
P Search (Ctrl+/) 《	2 + Add 💩 [Default rules ORefresh	
Overview	Priority	Name	Port
Activity log			
Access control (IAM)	-		
🧼 Tags	-		
Diagnose and solve problems	-		
Settings	-		
🚈 Inbound security rules	-		
📩 Outbound security rules	-		
Add inbound se	curity rule	9	×
Basic			
Source * 🛈			
Any			\sim
Source port ranges * (i)			
*			
Destination * (i)			
Any			\sim
Destination port ranges * (i)			
2121,60001-60100			
Protocol *			
Action *			
Allow Deny			
Priority * (i)			
390			
Name *			
FTP			\sim

Step 4: Restart DeviceOn Server, stop/start the "Management Service"



Back to DeviceOn portal, the default FTP appear in repository list.



Repos	itor	/ List	8
+	団	Keyword Search Q	Total : 1
	0	Default_FTP NONE Security Server Max Connections: 30	

7. Reference

7.1 User Permission

Item	Action	Description	Root	System Admin	Device Admin
	Create	Create Account	✓ (NotInclude Self)	✓ (Only Device Admin)	
	Edit	Edit Account Basic Information	~	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✓ (Only Self)
Account Management	Edit	Edit Account Role	 ✓ (Not Include Self) 		
	Edit	Disable Account	✓ (Not Include Self)	✓ (OnlyDevice Admin)	
	View	View Account Information	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✔ (Only Self)
	Edit	2FA Authentication	✓ (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)
	Create	Create Device Group	~	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✔ (Only Self)
Device	Edit	Edit Device Group Information	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✔ (Only Self)
Group Management	View	View Device Group Information	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✔ (Only Self)
	Delete	Delete Device Group	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✓ (Only Self)
Device Control &	Add	Add Unmanaged Device	~	~	✓
Management	Edit	Edit Device Information	~	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✓ (Only Self- Managed

				AD	NANTECH Enabling an Intelligent Planet
					Devices)
	View	View Device Information	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✓ (Only Self- ManagedDevices)
	Edit	Remove Device	√	 ✓ (Only Self & Device Admin) 	✓ (Only Self- ManagedDevices)
	Edit	Share Device	✓	✓ (Only Self & Device Admin)	✓ (Only Self- ManagedDevices)
	View	Search Unmanaged Devices	✓	~	✓
	Control	Power, Remote Desktop, Terminal, Screenshot, Backup/Recovery, Protection, Windows Lockdown Actions	✓	 ✓ (Only Self & Device Admin) 	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
	View	View and Export Device Event	✓	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed & Device Admin Devices) 	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
Event Log Management	View	View and Export System Event	✓	~	
	View	View and Export Operation Event	✓	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed & Device Admin Devices) 	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
	Create	Create Storage Repository	~	~	
OTA Management	Edit	Edit Storage Repository	~	~	
	View	View Storage Repository	~	√	✓



Enabling an Intelligent Planet

					Enabling an Intelligent Planet
	Delete	Delete Storage Repository	~	~	
	Upload	Upload OTA Package	✓	~	~
	View	View OTA Package	✓ (Only Self& PublicApp)	✓ (Only Self& Public App)	✓ (OnlySelf & PublicApp)
	Delete	Delete OTA Package	✓ (Only Self)	✓ (Only Self)	✓ (Only Self)
	Deploy	Deploy OTA Package	✓	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed & Device Admin Devices) 	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
	Create	Create an Action	 ✓ (All Groups) on Self Account 	 ✓ (Only Self- Groups & Device Admin Groups) on Self Account 	 ✓ (Only Self- Groups)
	Edit	Update an Action	 ✓ (All Groups) on Self Account 	 ✓ (Only Self- Groups & Device Admin Groups) on Self Account 	 ✓ (Only Self- Groups)
System	View	View Action	 ✓ Self Account 	✓ Self Account	 ✓ Self Account
Setting Management	Delete	Delete Action	 ✓ Self Account 	 ✓ Self Account 	✓ Self Account
		Power Management	√	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed & Device Admin Devices) 	✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
	Provisioning	Backup/Recovery	✓	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed & Device Admin Devices) 	 ✓ (Only Self- Managed Devices)
		Protection	•	✓ (Only Self- Managed &Device Admin	✓ (Only Self- ManagedDevices)

				Enabling an Intelligent Planet
			Devices)	
Edit	Edit Event Alert Setting	✔ (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)
Edit	Configure Alert Services (Email, SMS, WeChat, Telegram, LINE, Teams, Slack, Webhook.)	✓	✓	
Edit	Production Activation	✓	✓	
Create	Addins	✓	✓	
Create/Edit	Dashboard	🗸 (Only Self)	🗸 (Only Self)	✓ (Only Self)
Edit	System Report	✓	✓	
Edit	System Menu	✓	✓	
Edit	System Theme	🗸 (Only Self)	🗸 (Only Self)	✓ (Only Self)
Edit	System Logo	✓	✓	
Edit	System Login Page	✓	✓	
Edit	System Overview Setting	✔ (Only Self)	🗸 (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)
Edit	System Language Setting	✔ (Only Self)	🗸 (Only Self)	✔ (Only Self)
Edit	Server Time Zone	✓	✓	
Edit	Account Registration			
Edit	2FA Authentication	✓	~	
Edit	LDAP	✓	✓	
Edit	Device X.509 Certification	✓	✓	
Edit	Remote Storage (SMB/CIFS)	✓	✓	
Edit	Data Export	✓	✓	
Edit	Webhook	✓	✓	
Edit	Syslog	✓	✓	
Edit	App Store Setting Offered by &	✓	✓	

AD\ANTECH

Contact Support CURD Map Location **✓** \checkmark \checkmark ✓ (Only Self-**Device Map** Managed & CURD Map Device ✓ (Only Self) **Device Admin** Devices) CURD Schedule ✓ (Only Self) ✓ (Only Self) ✓ (Only Self) ✓ (Only Self **Overview** View View Event (All) & Device ✓ (Only Self) Admin) ✓ (Only Self-**Create Rule** ✓ (Only Self & Create Managed \checkmark Engine Device Admin) Devices) ✓ (Only Self-✓ (Only Self & Update Edit Rule Engine Managed \checkmark Device Admin) Devices) ✓ (Only Self-✓ (Only Self & View Rule Engine View Managed \checkmark Device Admin) Rule Devices) ✓ (Only Self-Delete Rule ✓ (Only Self & Delete Managed Engine Device Admin) Devices) Edit/View System Edit/View / **✓** UI Activate Edit DeviceOn License \checkmark (Perpetual Only)

7.2 Retrieve My Azure Account Information

7.2.1 Method 1 – Create & Get Information on Azure Portal

Step 1: Create Your Application

- 1.1. Log into your <u>Azure Portal</u>
- 1.2. Select [Azure Active Directory]
- 1.3. Select [App registrations]

AD\ANTECH



Microsoft - App registra Azure Active Directory	tions		
	~	+ New registration 💮 Endpoints 🗙 Troublesh	ooting
Roles and administrators		All applications Owned applications	
 Enterprise applications 		Start typing a name or Application ID to filter these resu	lts
Devices		DISPLAY NAME APPI	LICATION (
App registrations			
Rep registrations (Legacy)			

1.4. Add [New Registration]



1.5. Setup your **Application Name** then click [**Register**].

- Enter your Application display name in **Name** filed.
- Setup **Supported account types** by selecting the respective account type for this API.
- Under **Redirect URI**, select Web for the type of application you want to create. Enter the URI where the access token is sent to.

Note: You cannot create a <u>Native application</u> credential nor use the type for an automated application.



f you are building an application for external users that will be distributed by Microsoft, y irst party application to meet all security, privacy, and compliance policies. Read our deci	
ime	
ser-facing display name for this application (this can be changed later).	
nple-app	
ccounts in this organizational directory only (Microsoft)	
ported account types can use this application or access this API?	
ccounts in any organizational directory	
ccounts in any organizational directory and personal Microsoft accounts (e.g. Skype, Xbo	x, Outlook.com)
ne choose	
rect URI (optional)	
return the authentication response to this URI after successfully authenticating the user. nal and it can be changed later, but a value is required for most authentication scenarios.	
https://contoso.org/exampleapp	~
oceeding, you agree to the Microsoft Platform Policies 🔀	

Step 2: Get Subscription ID

To access resources in your subscription, you must assign a role to the Application. You can pick between Subscription, Resource Group or Resource. Permissions are inherited to lower scope levels. For more details, see RBAC: Built in Roles

2.1. Select **All services** then select **Subscriptions** to set up the level of scope you wish to assign this application.

Microsoft Azure		P Searc	h resources, services, and docs
+ Create a resource	« All services Filter	By category 🗸	
:Ξ All services	CENTRAL (c.)		
	GENERAL (14)	\$	All resources
🛄 Dashboard	Dashodard		Antesources
All resources	(🏠) Management groups	*	9 Subscriptions
😭 Resource groups	Cost Management + Billing	PREVIEW 😭	Reservations

2.2. Find the Subscription you would like to assign to the Application created in the Step 1. Copy the **Subscription ID**, as this is one of the Azure data fields required on the WISE-PaaS Marketplace later. (**Ref: Marketplace field #A**)

SUBSCRIPTION	ŤĻ	SUBSCRIPTION ID	
Visual Studio Enterprise – MPN			

! Troubleshoot: If you do not see the subscription you're looking for, select global subscriptions filter. Make sure the subscription you want is selected for the portal.

2.3. Select Access control (IAM) then Add role assignment

Dashboard > Subscriptions >	Internal test	ting subscrip	tion - Access contro	I (IAM)	
Subscription	ubscripti	on - Acce	ess control (IA	M)	
, Search (Ctrl+/)	«	🕂 Add	Edit columns	🖔 Refresh	
Overview	*	Add role assignment Add co-administrator Add role assignment		y assignme	
Access control (IAM)				gnment	

2.4. Select the **Owner** role. By default, Azure AD applications are not displayed in the available options. To find your application, search for the name.

AD\ANTECH

ent Planet



Role 🚯	
Owner	~
Assign access to 🚯	
Azure AD user, group, or service principal	~
Select 🕐	
AdvantechAAD	~

2.5. Click **Save** to finish assigning the role. You will be able to see your application in the list of users assigned to a role for that scope.

Step 3: Get Application & Tenant ID

- 3.1. Select Azure Active Directory
- 3.2. From App registrations in Azure AD, select your application

Dashboard > Microsoft - App reg	istrations	1		
Microsoft - App registra Azure Active Directory	tions			
,O Search (Ctrl+/)	«	+ New registration 🕀 Endpo	ints 🛛 🗙 Troubleshooting 📔 💙 Got feedback?	
Roles and administrators		All applications Owned app	lications	
Enterprise applications		O Start typing a name or Application ID to filter these results		
Devices		DISPLAY NAME	APPLICATION (CLIENT) ID	
App registrations		example-app		
App registrations (Legacy)				

3.3. Copy the **Directory (tenant) ID** as another piece of Azure information that will be required on the WISE-PaaS Marketplace later. (**Ref: Marketplace field #C**)



Dashboard > Microsoft - App registrations > example-app example-app				
👯 Overview	Display name			
📣 Quickstart	example-app			
Manage	Application (client) ID 36fa6513-66cd-4c90-a7b2-3fdbe89d1630 Directory (tenant) ID 72f988bf-86f1-41af-91ab-2d7cd011db47			
🚾 Branding				
Authentication	Object ID			
Certificates & secrets	4a48ed60-a01c-466f-a3bb-29a530707347			

3.4. Copy the **Application (client) ID** as part of Azure information that will be required on the WISE-PaaS Marketplace later. (**Ref: Marketplace field #B**)

Dashboard > Microsoft - App registration	s > example-app	
example-app		
«	👜 Delete 🌐 Endpoints	
Uverview	Display name example-app Copy to clipboard	
📣 Quickstart		
Manage	Application (client) ID a8d0a934-4bf4-4a53-bfca-292751f2bd53	
🚾 Branding	Directory (tenant) ID	
Authentication	Object ID	
Certificates & secrets		

Step 4: Add & Get Client Secret

- 4.1. Select [Certificates & secrets]
- 4.2. Select Client secrets then New client secret



example-app		
«	💼 Delete 🌐 Endpoints	
🚯 Overview	Display name	
😃 Quickstart	example-app	
Nanage	Application (client) ID a8d0a934-4bf4-4a53-bfca-2	
Branding	Directory (tenant) ID	
Authentication	Object ID	
Certificates & secrets		

4.3. Provide a description for the new client secret, set up the expiration period. Then Click [Add]

Add a client	secret
Description	-
demo secret	
Expires In 1 year In 2 years Never	
Add	Cancel

Copy Client Secret (Ref: Marketplace field #D)

Client secrets		
A secret string that the applicatio	n uses to prove its identity when	requesting a token. Also can be referred to as application password.
+ New client secret		
DESCRIPTION	EXPIRES	VALUE
demo secret	5/14/2020	nWu9HVZ7Rnj.2y7XSkVyUngZ][x9Z:e 🎦

7.2.2 Method 2 – Create via Azure CLI (Command-line Tool)

Step 1: Install Azure CLI

For details, please view this step by step guide

Step 2: Sign into the Azure Account



C:\>az login

Note: If the CLI can open your default browser, it will do so and load a sign-in page. Otherwise, you need to open a browser page and follow the instructions on the command line to enter an authorization code after navigating to https://aka.ms/devicelogin in your browser. Sign in with your account credentials in the browser.

Step 3: Get Subscription ID & Copy Output

C:\>az account show --query id



Step 4: Create service principal and get Application ID, Tenant ID and Client Secret

C:\>az ad sp create-**for**-rbac --name ServicePrincipalName



Reference: Create an Azure service principal with Azure CLI >